1



Brussels, XXX SANTE/2023/1838 [...](2024) XXX draft

**ANNEX** 

## ANNEX

to the Commission Regulation (EU) .../... of XXX amending Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards alignment with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 on animal health and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 on official controls



- (1) Annex I is amended as follows:
  - (a) point 5 is replaced by the following:
    - 5. 'processed animal protein' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feeding stuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, colostrum dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy productand colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;';
  - (b) point 7 is replaced by the following:
    - '7. 'fishmeal' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals covered by Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, and starfish of the species Asterias rubens which are harvested in a mollusc production area':'
  - (c) point 9 is replaced by the following:
    - 'fish oil' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals covered by Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, and starfish of the species Asterias rubens which are harvested in a mollusc production area; or oil derived from the processing of fish for human consumption, where an operator has destined such oil for purposes other than human consumption;';
  - (d) point 15 is replaced by the following:
    - '15. 'white water' means a mixture of milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products, with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;';
  - (e) point 19(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal byproducts derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in <a href="Article 1(2)(d)">Article 1(2)(d)</a> of Directive 96/22 or Article 2(c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090';
  - (f) point 42 is replaced by the following:
    - '42. 'incineration' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in Article 3(40) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';
  - (g) point 43 is replaced by the following:

- '43. 'incineration and co-incineration residues' means any residues as defined in Directive 2010/75/EU, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;';
- (h) point 53 is replaced by the following:
  - '53. 'collection center' means establishments or plants other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used to feed the animals referred to in the same Article;';
- (i) point 55 is replaced by the following:
  - '55. 'co-incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy, or the production of material products as defined in Article 3(41) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';
- (j) point 56 is replaced by the following:
  - '56. 'incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in Article 3(40) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';
- (k) point 57 is replaced by the following:
  - '57. 'petfood plant' means establishment or plant for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;';
- (l) point 57 is replaced by the following:
  - '58. 'processing plant' means establishment or plant for the processing of animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;';
- (2) Annex III is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter I, Section 1, Point 1(f) is replaced by the following:
    - '(f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the establishment or plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.';
  - (b) the opening sentence in Chapter II, Section 1 is replaced by the following:
    - 'Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2010/75/EU shall comply with the following conditions:';
  - (c) the opening sentence in Chapter III is replaced by the following:
    - 'Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2010/75/EU shall:';
  - (d) Chapter III, point (a)(iii) is replaced by the following:

- (iii) 'dead individually identified equine animals from holdings keeping animals not subject to disease control measures related to suspicion or confirmation of African horse sickness or infection with Burkholderia mallei (Glanders) in accordance with Articles 5 and 12 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 and to movement restrictions due to diseases referred to Article 22(1) and (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 if authorised by the Member State;';
- (e) Chapter IV, Section 1(b) is replaced by the following:
  - '(b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of the plant from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.'.

- (3) Annex IV is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter I, Section 2, points 1-4 are replaced by the following:

#### Section 2

#### Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other establishments or plants where specified risk material is removed; slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pretreatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with apertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

- Wastewater from the establishments and plants as referred to in point 1
  must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater
  has been filtered through the process before being drained off the
  establishment or plant.
  - No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.
- All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in establishments
  or plants as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as
  Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in
  accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in establishments or plants referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other premises

<u>establishment and plants</u> handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.';

- (b) Chapter I, Section 4(2)(a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) the layout of the establishments or plants, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;';
- (c) Chapter III, point E(2) is replaced by the following:, a new point 4 is introduced:
  - '42. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material and fats must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated. Rendered fat obtained by the processing method 5 must be subject to the heat treatment referred to in point 2 above.';

- (d) the title of the alternative method set out in Chapter IV, Section 2 point I is replaced by the following:
  - 'I. Lime treatment for porcine and poultry manure';
- (e) Chapter IV, Section 2, point (K)(2.1) is replaced by the following:
  - '2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture establishments and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, grounded or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorized in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.';
- (f) Chapter IV, Section 2, a new points O and P are added:
  - O. Multi-step catalytic co-processing hydrotreatment for the production of renewable fuels using Category 3 animal fat and used cooking oil
    - 1. Starting material

For this process, rendered fats of Category 3 material and used cooking oil of Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Unless rendered fats are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products shall be first processed using processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III.

- After processing the rendered fats in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in point 2, starting materials referred to in point 1 shall be subject to the following steps:
  - a pre-cleaning process for the removal of insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15% in case of rendered fats of ruminant origin.
  - (ii) a hydrotreatment process consisting of a catalytic hydrotreatment step followed by a stripping step.

The catalytic hydrotreatment step consist of desulfurization, denitrification, olefin saturation, aromatic saturation, hydrogenation and decarboxylation in a closed reactor at temperature of at least 270°C, at pressure of at least 60 bar for the time of at least 4.7 minutes

4. The competent authority shall assess the HACCP plan which checks and records the main processing parameters of the steps described in points 1, 2 and 3.

### P. Tunnel composting method;

1. Starting material

For this process, catering waste and former foodstuff of Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

The starting material for the production of compost in tunnel shall be reduced to a maximum particle size of 200 mm. All starting material shall be subject to a heat treatment of at least 55°C for at least 72 hours, or at least 60°C for at least 48 hours.

- 3. The operator shall put in place, implement and maintain a permanent written procedure or procedures based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with article 29 point 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which checks and records the main processing parameters of the steps described in points 1 and 2.'
- Compost may be placed on the market provided that representative samples of compost comply with standard for digestion residua and compost set out in Annex V, Chapter III, Section 3.

#### (g) Section 3 a new point (g) is added:

'(g) derived products from the Multi-step catalytic co-processing hydrotreatment for the production of renewable fuels using Category 3 animal fat and used cooking oil may be used as renewable fuels or used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EU) No 1069/2009.

- (4) Annex V is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter I, is amended as follows:

- (i) Section 1(3) the first subparagraph is replaced by the following:
  - '3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to establishments where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, raw milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.';
- (ii) Section 2(3) the first subparagraph is replaced by the following:
  - '3 If the composting plant is located on or next to establishments where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, raw milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.';
- (b) Chapter II, point 4 is replaced by the following:
  - '4. Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the establishments or plants. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.'.
- (5) Annex VI is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter II, Section 2, point (b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) the competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

- the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
- (ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.';

- (b) Chapter II, Section 3, points 2(b) and (d)(i) are replaced by the following:
  - '(b) Farmed animals in establishments or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence of TSE and of serious transmissible diseases.

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals;';

- '(d) The competent authority must specify in the authorization:
  - (i) appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of listed diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a serious transmissible disease, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;';
- (c) Chapter II, Section 4(a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) The competent authority must have granted an authorization to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorizations provided that:
    - the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
    - (ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this Sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals;';

- (d) Chapter II, Section 4(b)(i) is replaced by the following:
  - a case of TSE being suspected or confirmed until the risk can be excluded; or';
- (e) Chapter III, Section 1, point 1(a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) by burning or burial on the establishments on which the animal by-products originate;';
- (f) Chapter III, Section 1, point 4(a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) the animal by-products are transported in secure means of transport constructed and maintained in such a way to avoid any leakage or escape of animal by-products;'.
- (6) Annex VIII is amended as follows:
  - (a) In Chapter  $\frac{1}{2}$ II, point 1(c)(iv) is replaced by the following:

'in the case of imported consignments the colour referred to in Annex VIII, Chapter II, point 1(c)(i-iii) for the respective material under point (i), (ii), and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border control post of first entry into the Union.'

- (b) In Chapter III, point 6(f)(i) is replaced by the following:
  - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';
- (c) Chapter III, point 6(f)(viii) is replaced by the following:
  - '(viii)in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border control post of exit designated by Member States in accordance with Article 59 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.';
- (d) In Chapter IV, Section 1(b)(i) is replaced by the following:
  - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';
- (e) In Chapter IV, Section 1(c)(i) is replaced by the following:
  - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';
- (f) In Chapter IV, Section 2(2)(iii) is replaced by the following:
  - '(iii) the establishments or plants to which the material is taken for use;';
- g) Chapter VII, point 3 is replaced by the following:
  - '3. The competent authority of the Member State of origin shall notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination, by means of the TRACES system in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2019/1715, of the dispatch of each consignment.'.
- (7) Annex IX is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter II, Section 1 is amended as follows
    - (i) the opening sentence, and point (a) are replaced by the following:

#### Section 1

#### General requirements

- Establishments or plants where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:
  - (a) They must be adequately separated from thoroughfares through which contamination may be spread and from other establishments or plants such as slaughterhouses. The layout of establishments or plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.';
- (ii) point (f) is replaced by the following:
  - '(f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, establishments or plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for

maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.';

- (b) Chapter II, Section 1, point (2n) is replaced by the following:
  - 2. The establishment or plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities and equipment for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.'
- (c) In Chapter III, Section 1, the opening sentence and point 1 are replaced by the following:

'Establishments or plants storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

- Establishment or plantthe premises storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as establishments or plants storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the premises establishment and plants, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.';
- (d) the title in Chapter III, Section 2 is replaced by the following:

#### 'Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products.'

- (e) Chapter IV, points 1(a) and 1(b) are replaced by the following:
  - '(a) establishments or plants must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;
  - (b) establishments or plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;';
- (f) the opening sentence of Chapter IV, point 3 is replaced by the following:
  - \*3. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between establishments or plants of the same operator at the same location, shall in particular:'.
- (8) Annex X is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter II, Section I, point B(1) the introduction sentence is replaced by the following:
    - B. Processing standards
      - Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Processed animal protein of porcine origin intended for feeding of poultry or aquatic animals must have been submitted to processing method 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or to method 7 as set out in point G of Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that a method is authorised by a competent authority and a combination of temperature and time treatment is at least equivalent to:

- (i) heat treatment of at least 115°C for at least 56 minutes;
- (ii) heat treatment of at least 125°C for at least 10 minutes. or;
- (iii) heat treatment of at least 133°C for at least 5 minutes.';
- (b) Chapter II, Section 4, Part I, point A, first paragraph is replaced by the following:

'Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and raw milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk, dairy products and colostrum-based products.';

- (c) Chapter II, Section 4, Part I, point B.6.1 is replaced by the following:
  - '6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding which is:
    - (a) free from infection with Brucella abortus, Brucella melitensis and Brucella suis without vaccination as laid down in Annex IV, Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689:
    - (b) free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) as laid down in Annex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689; and
    - (c) free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Part III, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;'.
- (9) Annex XI is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter I, Section 1, point (1)(a) is replaced by the following:
    - '(a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:
      - from an area <u>not</u> subject to restrictions laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687; and';
  - (b) Chapter I, Section 1, point (2)(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 Annex V, Part IV; and
  - (c) Chapter I, Section 1, point (1)(4) is replaced by the following:
    - Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the

trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to African horse sickness or infection with glanders in accordance with Articles 5 and 12 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, or diseases under restrictions as referred to in Article 22(1) and (2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688;';

(d) Chapter I, Section 2, the opening sentences are replaced by the following:

#### "Section 2

# Guano from bats, processed frass, processed manure and derived products from processed manure'

The placing on the market of guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure shall be subject to the conditions set out in the following points (a) to (e). The placing on the market of processed frass shall be subject to the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of this Section. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination shall be required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:';

- (e) Chapter I, Section 2(f) is deleted.
- (f) Chapter II, Section 1, the opening sentence of point (1), is replaced by the following:
  - '1. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, processed frass, digestive tract content, compost, milk, colostrum, milk based products, milk derived products derived from raw milk, dairy products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:'.
- (10) Annex XII is amended as follows:
  - (a) point (1)(b)(i) is replaced by the following:
    - materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]';
  - (b) point (1)(d) is replaced by the following:
    - '(d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH)';
  - (c) point (1)(g)(i) is replaced by the following:
    - (i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a listed disease communicable to humans or animals; or';
  - (d) opening sentence in point (3) is replaced by the following:
    - '3. The intermediate products that enter the Union shall be checked at the border control post in accordance with Article 49 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and transported directly from the border control post either to:';

- (e) point (4) is replaced by the following:
  - Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124.
- (f) point (7) is replaced by the following:
  - '7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border control post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2019/2124, to the border control post of exit.'
- (11) Annex XIII is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter II, point 2(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;
  - (b) Chapter II, point 3(b)(iv) is replaced by the following:
    - '(iv) if authorised by the competent authority for animal by-products or derived products other than mammalian or poultry, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;';
  - (c) Chapter II, point 7(a)(ii) point 9 is replaced by the following:
    - '(ii) which has been subject to veterinary checksofficial controls in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 at a border control post.';
  - (d) Chapter II, point 7(b)(ii) is replaced by the following:
    - '(ii) which has been subject to official controls veterinary checks in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 at a border control post.';
  - (e) Chapter IV, point 1(a) is replaced by the following:
    - (i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and of equine influenza, equine, equine rhinopneumonitis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.35. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH(as last amended);
    - (ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on establishments under veterinary supervision which comply with the requirements provided for in Article 22(1) and (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and were not subject to disease control measures related to suspicion or confirmation of African horse sickness or infection with Burkholderia mallei (Glanders) pursuant to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687.

- (iii) for the periods laid down in Article 22(1) or (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 had no contact with equidae from holdings which do not comply with the requirements in points (a) to (e) of Article 22(1) of that Regulation during the last 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection, and with the requirement in point (f) of Article 22(1) of that Regulation during the last 15 days prior to the date of and during blood collection, and for a period of:
  - at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness
  - at least 6 months prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of glanders;';
- (f) In Chapter IV, point 1(b)(ii) is replaced by the following:
  - '(ii) in establishments or plants approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding. ';
- (g) Chapter IV, point 2(b) is replaced by the following:
  - b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:
    - (i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or
    - (ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, and glanders (Burkholderia mallei):
      - heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,
      - irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,
      - change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,
      - heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.';
- (h) Chapter IV, point 3 is replaced by the following:
  - '3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or establishment or plant of collection referred to in point 1(b).';
- (i) Chapter V, point A(c) is replaced by the following:
  - '(c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these establishment or plant, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;';
- (j) Chapter VI, point B(b) is replaced by the following:

- '(b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of listed diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.';
- (k) Chapter IX, point 1(b) is deleted.
- (l) Chapter IX, point 2 is replaced by the following:
  - '2. meet the requirements provided for in Articles 124, 126, 136 and 143 to 145 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.'.
- (12) Annex XIV is amended as follows:
  - (a) Chapter I, is amended as follows:
    - (i) Section 1, point (e) is replaced as following:
      - '(e) they must be:
        - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry intothe Union where the veterinary official controlscheeks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or
        - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checksofficial controls take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1.'

(ii) Section 1, in Table 1 a new row is added:

No	Product	Raw materials reference to provision of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' list	Certificate / model documents
10	Animal by- products of porcine or poultry origin for the production of PAP	Category 3 materials referred int Article 10, point (a) and (b)(i)	Animal by- products must comply with requirements set out in Section 6 of this Chapter	Third countries listed in Annex XIII or XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the respective species are authorized .	Annex XV, Chapter 1b for animal by-products of porcine origin, or 1c for animal by-products of poultry

(iii) Section 2, the first subparagraph of point 1 is replaced as following:

Formateret: Point 4

 Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border inspection control post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

#### (iv) Section 2, the first subparagraph of point 1 is replaced as following:

- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of the border inspection control post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.
- (v) Section 2, point 4(a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 66(3)(b) and Articles 69 and 72 of Regulation (EU) No-2017/625; or':

### (iiivi) Section 4, opening sentence of point A(2) is replaced by the following:

- 2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy product milk based products and milk derived products may be imported from third countries so authorized in part 1 of Annex XVII to Regulation (EU) 2021/404, provided that the milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy productmilk based products or milk derived products have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
  - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of footand-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
  - (b) have been presented at a border inspection control post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.

#### (ivvii) Section 4, point $\underline{B(1)(b)}$ is replaced by the following:

(b) have been presented at a border inspection control post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.

#### (viii) Section 4, point B(2) is replaced by the following:

- '2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding which is:
  - (a) either free from infection with Brucella abortus, B. melitensis and B. suis without vaccination as laid down in Annex IV, Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or not restricted under national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding

Formateret: Point 2

- eradication of infection with Brucella abortus, B. melitensis and B. suis;
- (b) free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) as laid down in Annex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex; and
- (c) free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Part III, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or included in an official programme for the eradication of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in that holding during the past two years;';

(vix) New Section 6 is added:

#### 'Section 6

# Imports of animal by-products of porcine or poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein

Animal by\_\_ products of porcine and poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein may be imported provided that:

- the animal by-products are Category 3 material referred to in Article 10, point (a) and (b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 obtained in a slaughterhouse listed for human consumption, of for animal by-products referred to in Annex II, Section I to Technical Specification for the listing of establishments and plants\*;
- animal by-products of porcine species and poultry are not mixed with any other PAPanimal by-products or PAP of other species;
- 3. the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the approved slaughterhouse of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the processing plant of destination approved for the production of Category 3 processed animal protein. The temperature of deep frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport;
- animal by-products have been obtained in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter <u>HHIV</u>, Section G point(a)(i) to (iv) or Section H point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- animal by-products have been transported in accordance with first paragraph of point (b) of Annex IV, Chapter III, Section G or point (b) of Annex IV, Chapter <u>HIIV</u>, Section H to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

- the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;
- following the veterinary official controls at entry provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, are transported directly to the processing plant of destination approved for the production of Category 3 processed animal protein.
- The consignment must be clearly marked with wording: 'Category 3
   animal by-products of porcine origin for the production of processed
   animal protein' or 'Category 3 animal by-products of poultry for the
   production of processed animal protein;
- 10. A consignment containing mixed species must be refused, disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or sent to one of the destinations referred to in Chapter II, Section 8(4) of this Annex.
- 11. A consignment of animal by-products of porcine or poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein must be accompanied by a Certificate set out in Annex XV, Chapter 1b or 1c.:
- \*: Technical specifications for the format for the lists of approved or registered establishments, plants or operators handling animal byproducts inside the European Union and in third countries (https://food.ec.europa.eu/food-safety/animal-products/approved-establishments-abp en ).';
- (b) Chapter II, Section 1, point e is replaced by the following:
  - '(e) they must be:
    - accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checksofficial controls take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or
    - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checksofficial controls take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.'
- (bc) Chapter II, Section 1, Table 2, is amended as follows:
  - (i) row 1, in the second column 'product', the word "processed" is introduced before the word "frass" and "guano".
  - (ii) row 1, in the third column 'Import and transit conditions' the following new paragraph is inserted:

'The processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats shall comply with the requirement set out in Section 15.'

- (iii) row 5, in the forth column 'third countries' lists' point (b) is replaced by the following:
  - '(b) \_In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants that are intendedfor dispatch to the Union and which have been kept separate for 2128 days or will undergo transport for 21-28 uninterrupted days
    before importation into the Union:

Any third country.'

- (iv) row 5, in the fifth column 'Certificates/model documents' point (b) is replaced by the following
  - '(b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidaethat are intended for dispatch to the Union and which have been kept separate for 21-28 days or will undergo transport for 21-28 uninterrupted days before importation into the Union:

The official declaration set out in Annex XV, Chapter 5(C).

(v) row 7, in the third column 'Import and transit conditions' the following new paragraph is inserted:

'The untreated and treated pig bristles shall comply with the requirement set out in Section 13 or 14, respectively.'

- (vi) row 8, in the column 'Import and transit conditions' point (2) is replaced by the following:
  - (2) Third country of region thereof:
    - (a) listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ungulates is permitted without supplementary guarantees mentioned therein,
    - (b) free of foot and mouth disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the requirements for minimum periods of disease freedom and as regards the absence of vaccination listed in Part 1 and Part 3 of Annex IV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;";
- (vii) row 10, in the fourth column 'Import and transit condition' the wording is replaced as following:
  - '(a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb:

    - (ii) In the case of beeswax, the material has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, or

**Formateret:** Indrykning: Venstre: 3,6 cm, Hængende: 1.06 cm

Formateret: Indrykning: Venstre: 4,66 cm

**Formateret:** Point 3, Indrykning: Venstre: 3,6 cm, Hængende: 1,06 cm

Formateret: Point 3, Indrykning: Venstre: 4,66 cm

- (iii) refined before importation into the Union.
- (b) In the case of beeswax, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb, for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax has been refined or processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV before importation into the Union.'
- (viii) row 12, in the fourth column 'Import and transit condition' the wording is replaced as following:

'Dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry.

Dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least  $90^{\circ}$ C throughout their substance.';

- (d) Chapter II, Section 2, is amended as follows:
  - (i) point 2(b) is replaced by the following:
    - (b) from live animals in establishments or plants approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.';
  - (ii) point 3.1(b)(ii), the second ident is replaced by the following:
    - '— in which vaccination programs against foot and mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the official controls veterinary checks—provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
  - (iii) point 3.2(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) following the official controls veterinary checks provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.';
  - (iv) point 3.3(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) following the official controls veterinary checks provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.';

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

- (v) point 4(b)(i) is replaced by the following:
  - '(b) in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
    - which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH, the last amendment:';
- (e) In Chapter II, Section 3, is amended as follows:
  - (i) point 1(b) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) from live equidae in establishments or plants approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.';
  - (ii) point 2(a) is replaced by the following:
    - '2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) (a)—African horse sickness;';

- (f) Chapter II, Section 5, point 3(a)(iii) is replaced by the following:
  - '(iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least 21-28 days; and'
- (g) Chapter II, Section 7, is amended as follows:
  - (i) point 1(b) and 1(c) is replaced by the following:
    - '(b) the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border control post of entry into the Union and are not transshipped at any port or place outside the Union;
    - (c) following the document checks provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.';
  - (ii) the opening sentence of point 4 is replaced by the following:
    - 4. Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the material must

**Formateret:** Automatisk nummerering + Niveau: 1 + Nummereringstypografi: a, b, c, ... + Begynd med: 1 + Justering: Venstre + Justeret: 4,5 cm + Indrykning: 5,5 cm

**Formateret:** Indrykning: Venstre: 1,48 cm, Ingen punkttegn eller nummerering

be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination:

- (h) Chapter II, Section 8, point 4 is replaced by the following:
  - '4. Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination:'
- (i) Chapter II, Section 9, is amended as follows:
  - (i) point (a)(i) is replaced by the following:
    - '(i) in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or for the production of renewable fuels which have undergone the treatment referred to in point L, M or N of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;';
  - (ii) point (e) is replaced by the following:
    - '(e) following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and';
- (i) Chapter II, Section 10, point 2 and 3 is replaced by the following:
  - 2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border control post at the first point of entry of the goods into the Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.
  - Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the fat derivatives other than intended for feeding to farmed animals shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.';
- (k) Chapter II, Section 11, is amended as following:
  - (i) point 1(c) is replaced by the following:
    - (c) is imported through one of the border inspection control posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and
  - (ii) point 3 is replaced by the following:
    - 'Following the <u>official controls veterinary checks</u> provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the photogelatin shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.';
- (1) Chapter II, Section 12 is replaced by the following:

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

- they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII;
- they are conveyed following the <u>official controls veterinary checks</u> provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.
- (m) In Chapter II, the following sections 13 to 15 are introduced:

#### Section 13

#### **Imports of untreated pig bristles**

Unprocessed Untreated pig bristles, may be imported, provided that they:

- have been produced in accordance with Chapter VII, point A(1) of Annex XIII;
- 2. must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.
- have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third countries <u>listed for imports of fresh porcine</u> <u>meat and</u> free of African swine fever during the period of 12 months prior to the date of entry into the Union;
- they are conveyed following the <u>official controlsveterinary checks</u> provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

#### Section 14

## Imports of <u>treated</u> pig bristles

Unprocessed Treated pig bristles, may be imported, provided that they:

- have been produced in accordance with Chapter VII, point A(1) and (2) of Annex XIII;
- 2. have been processed, oiled, dyed or bleached;
- 3. have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third countries <u>listed for imports of meat products</u>, which may not have been free of African swine fever during the period of 12 months prior to the date of into the Union;
- they are conveyed following the <u>official controls</u> <u>veterinary checks</u> provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

#### Section 15

# Imports of processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats

Processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats, may be imported, provided that they:

- 1. have been produced in accordance with Chapter I, Section 2 of Annex XI;
- they are conveyed following the <u>official controls veterinary checks</u> provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666 directly to the establishment or plant of destination;";
- (n) Chapter III, Section 1, point (c)(ii) is replaced by the following:
  - '(ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.';
- (o) Chapter III, Section 2, is amended as follows:
  - (i) point 1(a)(ii) is replaced by the following:
    - '(ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk or dairy productsmilk based products or milk derived products, authorised third countries listed in Annex XVII and XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for imports of samples which consist of milk, milk-based products of solipeds;';
  - (ii) Chapter III, Section 2, point 1(c) is replaced by the following:
    - '(c) following the official controls veterinary checks—provided for in Regulation (EU) No—2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.';
- (p) Chapter III, Section 3, point 1(c) is replaced by the following:
  - '(c) following the official controls veterinary checks provided for in Regulation (EU) No-2017/625, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.'.
- (13) Annexes XV is replaced by the following:

### 'ANNEX XV

### MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.

Annex XV contains the following model health certificates and declarations for the entry into the Union and transit through the Union of animal by-products and derived products:

#### Model

Short Title	Title		
PAP	Chapter 1: Model health certificate for processed animal protein, other		
	than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human		
	consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood		
	containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the		
	European Union		
PAP-INSECTS	Chapter 1a: Model health certificate for processed animal protein		
	derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption,		
	including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such		
DODG IND FOR	protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union		
PORC ABP FOR	Chapter 1b: Model health certificate for animal by-products of porcine		
IAI	animals for the production of processed animal protein, for import into		
POULTRY ABP	or for transit through the European Union		
FOR PAP	Chapter 1c: Model health certificate for animal by-products of poultry		
TORTH	for the production of processed animal protein, for import into or for		
MILK PRODUCTS	transit through the European Union  Chapter 2(A): Model health certificate for milk, milk-based products		
WILK I RODUCIS	and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for		
4	import into or transit through the European Union		
COLOSTRUM	Chapter 2(B): Model health certificate for colostrum and colostrum		
COLOBINOM	products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for		
	import into or transit through the European Union		
CANNED	Chapter 3(A): Model health certificate for canned petfood intended for		
PETFOOD	import into or for transit through the European Union		
PROCESSED	Chapter 3(B): Model health certificate for processed petfood other than		
PETFOOD	canned petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the		
	European Union		
DOGCHEWS	Chapter 3(C): Model health certificate for dogchews intended for import		
	into or for transit through the European Union		
RAW PETFOOD	Chapter 3(D): Model health certificate for raw petfood for direct sale or		
	animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for import into or		
	for transit through the European Union		
FLAVOURING	Chapter 3(E): Model health certificate for flavouring innards for use in		
INNARDS	the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit		
	through the European Union		
ABP FOR PETFOOD	Chapter 3(F): Model health certificate for animal by-products for the		
LEIFUUD	manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through		
DV CCD	the European Union		
BLOOD PRODUCTS OF	Chapter 4(A): Model health certificate for the import of blood and blood		
EQUIDAE NOT	products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for import into		
FOR FEED	or for transit through the European Union		

	tion of the Commission
BLOOD	Chapter 4(B): Model health certificate for blood products not intended
PRODUCTS FOR	for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended
FEED	for import into or for transit through the European Union
UNTREATED	Chapter 4(C): Model health certificate for untreated blood products,
BLOOD	excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for
	purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import
	into or for transit through the European Union
BLOOD	
PRODUCTS	Chapter 4(D): Model health certificate for treated blood products,
TRODUCTS	excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for
	purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import
	into or for transit through the European Union
FRESH OR	Chapter 5(A): Model health certificate for fresh or chilled hides and
CHILLED HIDES	skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the
AND SKINS	European Union
TREATED HIDES	Chapter 5(B): Model health certificate for treated hides and skins of
AND SKINS	ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European
	Union
TREATED HIDES	Chapter 5(C): Official declaration for treated hides and skins of
AND SKINS 21	ruminants and of equidae that are intended for import into or for transit
DAYS	
	through the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or
TREATED CAME	will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation
TREATED GAME TROPHIES	Chapter 6(A): Model health certificate for treated game trophies and
IKOFHIES	other preparations of birds and ungulates, being solely bones, horns,
	hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for import into or for transit
	through the European Union
UNTREATED	Chapter 6(B): Model health certificate for game trophies or other
GAME TROPHIES	preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having
4	been treated, intended for import into or for transit through the European
	Union
PIG BRISTLES	Chapter 7(A): Model health certificate for pig bristles from third
FREE ASF	countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever,
	intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PIG BRISTLES	Chapter 7(B): Model health certificate for pig bristles from third
I IG DIGITLES	
	countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever,
ARD AND TRADE	intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
ABP AND TRADE SAMPLES	Chapter 8: Model health certificate for animal by-products to be used
SAMILLES	for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples, intended for
	import into or for transit through the European Union
FISH OIL	Chapter 9: Model health certificate for fish oil not intended for human
	consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed
	chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
RENDERED FATS	Chapter 10(A): Model health certificate for rendered fats not intended
FOR FEED	for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for import
	into or for transit through the European Union
RENDERED FATS	Chapter 10(B): Model health certificate for rendered fats not intended
	for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed
	chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
GELATINE AND	Chapter 11: Model health certificate for gelatine and collagen not
COLLAGEN FOR	
FEED FOR	intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for

stating an official posi	tion of the Commission
	purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit
	through the European Union
HYDROLYSED	Chapter 12: Model health certificate for hydrolysed protein, dicalcium
PROTEIN,	phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE AND	consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed
TRICALCIUM	chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PHOSPHATE FOR	
FEED	
APICULTURE BY-	Chapter 13: Model health certificate for apiculture by-products intended
PRODUCTS	exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for import into or for transit
	through the European Union
FAT	Chapter 14(A): Model health certificate for fat derivatives not intended
DERIVATIVES	for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for
	import into or for transit through the European Union
FAT	Chapter 14(B): Model health certificate for fat derivatives not intended
DERIVATIVES	for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain,
FOR FEED	intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
EGG BY-	Chapter 15: Model health certificate for egg products not intended for
PRODUCTS	human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for
	import into or for transit through the European Union
BONE, HORNS	
AND HOOVES	Chapter 16: Model declaration by the importer of bones and bone
NOT FOR	products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding
FERTILISERS	horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal)
	intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil
	improvers for import into the European Union
PROCESSED MANURE	Chapter 17: Model health certificate for processed manure, derived
MANUKE	products from processed manure; processed frass and guano from bats
`	intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
BONE, HORNS	Chapter 18: Model health certificate for horns and horn products,
AND HOOVES FOR	excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof
FERTILISERS	meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers
	intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PHOTOGRAPHIC	Chapter 19: Model health certificate for gelatine not intended for human
GELATINE	consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for
	import into the European Union
INTERMEDIATE	Chapter 20: Model declaration for the import from third countries and
PRODUCTS	for the transit through the European Union of intermediate products to
	be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal
	products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active
	implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for
	medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic
	products
UNTREATED	Chapter 21: Model declaration by the importer of untreated wool and
WOOL ARTICLE	hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union
25(2)(E)	
UCO	Chapter 22: Model declaration by the importer of used cooking oil
	intended for import to or transit through the European Union
·	



#### CHAPTER 1

### Model health certificate

For processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY				Model health certificate to the EU			
l.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference			
	Name						
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE			
	Country ISO countr	y code I.4	Local Competent Authority	_ QR CODE			
1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name				
	Address	4	Address				
1.7 1.8 1.11	Country ISO countr	y code	Country	ISO country code			
1.7	Country of origin ISO countr	y code I.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
1.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination	Code			
1.11	Place of dispatch	1.12	Place of destination				
	Name Registration/Approx	ral No	Name	Registration/Approval No			
	Address		Address				
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code			
1.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure				
1.15	I.15 Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post				
	Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents				
	Railway Road vehicle	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Туре	Code			
	Identification		Country	ISO country code			
- (	The state of the s		Commercial document reference				
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen			
1.19	Container number/Seal number		<u>'</u>				
	Container No	Seal N	No				
1.20	Certified as or for	35					
	Feedstuff Technical use		Petfood				
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market				
	Third country ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry				

1.24	Total number of packa	iges I.25	5 Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gro (kg)	oss weight
1.27	Description of consign	ment		•		
CN code	Species N	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant		or registration f plant/establishment	Category



COUN	ITRY					Certificate model PAP	
	II. Health information	on	II.a Certificat	e reference	II.b IM	SOC reference	
	European Parlia 142/2011, and in	ed official veterinarian, declare that I have ment and of the Council and in particular particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Ann	Article 10 the ex X, and Cha	ereof, and Con apter I of Anne	mmission Reex XIV there	egulation (EU) No to and certify that:	
	_	sessed animal protein or product described for human consumption that:	d above conta	ins exclusively	y processed a	animal protein not	
	(a)	has been prepared and stored in an establ authority in accordance with Article 24 c				d by the competent	
	(b)	has been prepared exclusively with the f	following anin	nal by-product	ts:		
	<sup>(1)</sup> either	[carcases and parts of animals slaughters and which are fit for human consum- intended for human consumption for co	ption in acco	rdance with I			
	(1) and/or	[carcases and the following parts origin slaughterhouse and were considered fi mortem inspection or bodies and the consumption in accordance with Union	t for slaughter following par	for human co	onsumption f	following an ante-	
		(i) carcases or bodies and parts of in accordance with Union le communicable to humans or a	animals which				
		(ii) heads of poultry;					
5	(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including						
cati	phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones; (iv) pig bristles;						
į	(iv) pig bristles; (v) feathers;						
Part II: Certification	(1) and/or	[blood of animals which did not show an or animals, obtained from animals that h considered fit for slaughter for huma	ave been slau	ghtered in a sla	aughterhouse	after having been	
	(l) and/on	accordance with Union legislation;]	reduction of	neaduata intar	adad fan hun	non consumntion	
	ana/or	[animal by-products arising from the p including degreased bone, greaves and					
	(1) and/or	[products of animal origin, or foodstuffs intended for human consumption for copackaging defects or other defects from	mmercial reas	sons or due to	problems of	manufacturing or	
	(1) and/or	[blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, ho that did not show signs of any disease c					
		[aquatic animals, and parts of such animal diseases communicable to humans or an	nimals;]				
	(1) and/or	[ animal by-products from aquatic animal products for human consumption;]	ls originating	from establish	ments or pla	nts manufacturing	
	(1) and/or	[the following material originating fro communicable through that material to			t show any	signs of disease	
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissu	,				
		(ii) the following originating from terre	estrial animals	:			
		(1) hatchery by-products,					
		<ul><li>(2) eggs,</li><li>(3) egg by-products, including</li></ul>	egg shells:				
		(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercia					
	1						

- (1) and/or [aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals and other than insects;]
- (1) and/or [animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
  - (c) has been subjected to the following processing standard:
- (1) either [heating to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;]
- (1) or [in the case of poultry or porcine processed animal protein, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7(1) ......(indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 for porcine processed animal protein the following Methods 7 are allowed:
  - (i) heat treatment of at least 115 °C for at least 56 minutes;
  - (ii) heat treatment of at least 125 °C for at least 10 minutes; or
  - (iii) heat treatment of at least 133 °C for at least 5 minutes;]
- (1) or [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7....... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;]
- II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (2):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

- II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;
- II.4. the end product
- (1) either [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]
- (1) or [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]
  - which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';
- II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;
- (2)[II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and
  - (1) either [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]
  - (1) or [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH) Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]
    - (1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]
    - 1) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from
      - (1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

- (1) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
  - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
  - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC;]]]
- II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above
  - (1) either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]
  - (1) or [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:
    - (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
      - (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
      - (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
      - (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
      - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
      - (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH, of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;
    - (b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;
    - (c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:
      - (1) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]
      - (1) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR

genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

- (i) animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
- (ii) animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign;]]
- II.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the consignor referred to in box I.1,
  - (1) either [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]
  - (1)(3) or [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Control Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009.]

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part 1

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": Any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For Transit" and I.22 "For internal market": Fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": Select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea. In the case of farmed fish, specify the scientific name of the fish.
- $\rightarrow$  "CN code": Indicate the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation under the following headings: 0505; 0506; 0507; 0511; 2301 or 2309.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

#### Part II

- (1) Delete if not applicable.
- 2) Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;
  - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
  - M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- The operator responsible for the load referred to in box I.6 shall ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment shall be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis shall be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU border control post.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

#### CHAPTER 1a

### Model health certificate

For processed animal protein or Category 3 rendered fats derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union

JNTRY				Model health certificate to the E			
1.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference			
	Name						
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE			
	Country ISO country	code I.4	Local Competent Authority	2			
1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name				
	Address		Address				
	Country ISO country	code	Country	ISO country code			
1.7	Country of origin ISO country	code I.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code			
1.11	Place of dispatch	1.12	Place of destination				
	Name Registration/Approva	l No	Name	Registration/Approval N			
	Address		Address				
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code			
1.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure				
1.15	5 Means of transport		Entry Border Control Post				
	Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents				
	Railway Road vehicle		Туре	Code			
	Identification		Country	ISO country code			
4	ac-timetron		Commercial document reference	•			
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen			
1.19	Container number/Seal number		1				
	Container No	Seal f	No				
1.20	Certified as or for						
	Feedstuff Technical use		Petfood				
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market				
	Third south 100 south		F				
	Third country ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry				

1.24	Total number of pa	ackages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net v	veight/gross w	eight (kg)
1.27	Description of cons	signment						
CN code	Species	Nature of com	nodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufactu	ring plant	Category	Batch No



COUN	ITRY	Certificate model PAP or rendered fats of insects						
	II. Health informati	II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference						
	European Parlia	ed official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the unent and of the Council( <sup>1a</sup> ) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No nd in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify						
	_	possessed animal protein Category 3 rendered fats derived from farmed insects or product described contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:  has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent						
	4.)	authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and						
	(b)	has been prepared exclusively from farmed insects of the following species:						
	(¹) either	[- black soldier fly (Hermetia illucens);]						
	(1) and/or	2 7 2						
	(1) and/or	24						
	(1) and/or							
	(1) and/or							
	(1) and/or							
	(1) and/or	. , ,						
	(¹) and/or [- silkworm (Bombyx mori).]							
	and							
	(c)	has been processed by method [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7](1) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;						
je.	and	Commission Regulation (EO) No 142/2011,						
Part II: Certification	(d)	the substrate for the feeding of farmed insects shall only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:						
ŭ:		- fishmeal;						
Ŧ.		- blood products from non-ruminants;						
20		- di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin;						
		- hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants;						
		- hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants;						
		- gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants;						
		- eggs and egg products;						
		- milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, and colostrum;						
		- honey;						
		- rendered fats;						
	and							
	(e)	the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those referred to in point (d) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.						
	l							

- th
- II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards(2):

Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

- II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;
- II.4. the end product:
- (1) either [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]
- [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION / PROCESSED INSECT PROTEIN / CATEGORY 3 INSECT RENDERED FATS – SHALL NOT BE USED IN FEED FOR FARMED ANIMALS, EXCEPT AQUACULTURE, FUR ANIMALS, PORCINE ANIMALS AND POULTRY';

- II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;
- (\*)[II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by products of ruminant origin and:

  - (\*) or [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat and bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH) Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]
    - (\*) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]
    - (+) or \_\_\_\_\_\_[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
      - (\*) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
      - (\*) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
        - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case;
        - (e) animal by product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.111
- H.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:
  - the either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]
  - (+) or [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:
    - (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
      - (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
      - (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scranie:
      - (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
      - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapic are killed and destroyed:
      - the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat and bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for

Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

- (b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE:
- (c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapic:
  - (<sup>4</sup>) either[all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]
  - (\*) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in Chapter C, point 3.2, of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:
    - animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]
- II.86. [the processed animal protein or product described above and Category 3 rendered fats contains or is derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,
  - (1) either
- [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]
  - (¹)(³) or [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border control post of entry into the European Union will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009(²).]

## Note

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- $\rightarrow$  "Species": insects, specify its scientific name.
- → use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;
  - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
  - M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
  - c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- (3) The operator responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Border Control Post.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

mp Signal

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

## CHAPTER 1b

# Model health certificate

For animal by-products of porcine animals for the production of processed animal protein, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

LOU	NTR	Y					Model health certificate to the I
ا	.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference
		Name Address		1.3	Central Competent	_	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Authority  Local Competent Authority		
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator respon- Name	sible for the cons	ignment
consignment		Address			Address		
nsigr		Country	ISO country code		Country		ISO country code
ខ្ល	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destir	nation	ISO country code
þ,	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destina	ntion	Code
Part I: Description	.11	Place of dispatch Name	Registration/Approval No	1.12	Place of destinat Name	ion	Registration/Approval No
: Desc		Address			Address	7	
art		·	SO country code		Country		ISO country code
	.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of	Violinities.	
15		Means of transport		10000000000	Entry Border Control Accompanying docur	Tootootooto	
		Aircraft Vessel					
		Railway Road v	ehicle	7	Туре		Code
		Identification			Country Commercial documer		SO country code
18		Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
19		Container number/Seal num Container No	mber	Seal No	A.		
20		Certified as or for		500.110	₩		
		Feedingstuff	Technical use				
.21		For transit		1.22	For internal marke	t	
		Third country ISC	country code	1.23	For re-entry		
.24		Total number of packages	1.25		Total quantity I.2	6 Total net	t weight/gross weight (kg)
.27		Description of consignment	ŧ				
CN c	ode	Species Approval or reg of plant/establi		ufacturing	Number of packa	ges Net weight Catego Y	

COUN	IRY	Certificate model ABP AND TRADE SAMPLES PORCINE PA
	II. Health infor	ation II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in poin II.1.
	II.1	The animal by products described above
	II.1.1	have been obtained in the territory of
		since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production.
		(*)either [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or par thereof:
		(*) and/or[(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof:
	II.1.2	have been obtained from animals:
	11.1.2	(a) coming from holdings:
Part II: Certification		(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and  (ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and  (b) which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the
		date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the
		period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter o killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapter II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]
	II.1.3	have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section G, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (EC No 999/2001 obtained from porcine animals which come from one or more of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which
		do not slaughter ruminants and poultry;  do not slaughter ruminants and poultry;

- (b) cutting plants approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not bone or cut up ruminant and poultry meat and which are registered by the competent authority as not boning or cutting up ruminant and poultry meat;
- (c) other establishments than those referred to in point (i) or (ii), registered or approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which do not handle ruminant and poultry products and which are registered by the competent authority as not handling ruminant and poultry products:
- (d) approved establishments referred to in Article 24(1), points (h) and (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are registered by the competent authority as handling or storing only nonruminant animal by-products coming from establishments referred to in points (i), (ii) and (iii)

and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II 1 4 have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'CATEGORY 3, ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF PORCINE ORIGIN FOR THE PRODUCTION\_OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEINANIMAL BY PRODUCTS OF PORCINE ANIMALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed, Ikke Kursiv

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Kursiv

II 1 5 consist only of the following animal by-products:

carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of (1)either [animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons:1

(1)and/or [-

- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:
- carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

II.1.6 have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

II.1.7 With reference to Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section G, point (b) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 the animal by-products of porcine origin intended to be used for the production of processed animal protein derived from porcine animals shall be transported to a processing plant in vehicles and containers which are not used for the transport of animal by-products of ruminant or poultry origin.

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction

with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- → "Species": select from the following: Poultry, Porcine animals
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99, 23.01 or 30.01.
- $\rightarrow$  "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for porcine animals.
- (3) The temperature of deep frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport.

Official veterinarian			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	
	Þ		



# CHAPTER 1c

# Model health certificate

For animal by-products of poultry for the production of processed animal protein, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

LOU	JNTR	Y .				l	Model health certificate to the I
Ţ	1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference
		Name Address		1.3	Central Competent	_	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Authority  Local Competent Authority		
Ī	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6		sible for the cons	ignment
nent		Address			Address		
consignment		Country	ISO country code		Country		ISO country code
5	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destir	nation	ISO country code
٥	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destina	ntion	Code
Part I: Description	I.11	Place of dispatch Name	Registration/Approval No	1.12	Place of destinat Name	ion	Registration/Approval No
: Desc		Address			Address		
art		·	ISO country code		Country		ISO country code
	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of	ACCESSION TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COL	
15		Means of transport  Aircraft Vessel  Railway Roady		1.17	Entry Border Control Accompanying docur	ments	
		Railway Road v	ehicle	1	Type Country Commercial documer	IS	ode SO country code
18		Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
19		Container number/Seal nu Container No	mber	Seal No	PA	•	
.20		Certified as or for	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #				
		Feedingstuff	Technical use				
.21		For transit		1.22	For internal marke	t	
		Third country ISO	O country code	1.23	For re-entry		
.24		Total number of packages	1.25	•	Total quantity I.2	6 Total net	weight/gross weight (kg)
.27		Description of consignmen	t				
N c	code	Species Approval or reg of plant/establ		ıfacturing	Number of packa	ges <del>Net</del> <del>weight</del> <u>Catego</u> Y	

No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-produces described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.  II.1 The animal by products described above  III.1.1 have been obtained in the territory of	COUN	ITRY	Certificate model ABP AND TRADE SAMPLES FOR POULTRY P
No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-produces described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.  II.1 The animal by products described above  III.1.1 have been obtained in the territory of		II. Health infor	nation II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference
II.1.1 The animal by products described above have been obtained in the territory of			I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (E No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) 1142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-product described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.
III.1.1 have been obtained in the territory of		II.1	
since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production.  (*)either ((a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or thereof		II.1.1	• •
thereof:  (*) and/or[(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or thereof:  (*) and the European Union;]  (*) and/or[(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or thereof:  (a) coming from holdings:  (a) coming from holdings:  (b) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, the has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular dise Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period the preceding 30 days; and (ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease dure the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicin within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and (ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease dure the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicin within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and (b) which;  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhowithout contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation compliced with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (iv) to possible to the compensation of the provision of the compensation of the provision of th			
thereof: country, territory or part thereof cligible to export fresh meat to the European Use since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three-months before the date slaughters]  II.1.2 have been obtained from animals:  (a) coming from holdings:  (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, at has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular dise Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period free preceding 40 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicing within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 30 days; and which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease; remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (I) No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
II.1.2 have been obtained from animals:  (a) coming from holdings:  (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, or the preceding 40 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days, and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and which ere mained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter hilling in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (10 No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 wido not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			
II.1.2 have been obtained from animals:  (a) coming from holdings:  (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, thas not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease. Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease dur the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and  (b) which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease; remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (in No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 wide not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			
(a) coming from holdings:  (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, the has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular dises. Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease due the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (ii) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse of directly to the slaughterhowithout contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iiii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 will do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three months before the date
(a) coming from holdings:  (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, the has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular dises. Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease due the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (ii) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse of directly to the slaughterhowithout contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iiii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 will do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe		II 1 2	have been obtained from animals:
(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, thas not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and (ii) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (iii) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (iii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (IN No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe		11.1.2	
has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular dise Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity with 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and (ii) which:  (i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease; remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 when do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			
(ii) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;  (iii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhous without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 who do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe	Part II: Certification		(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease duri the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicini within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and
(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhow without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same he conditions;  (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 who do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			
period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and  (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before t date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhou without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same heal
killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chap II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]  II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (IN No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of t
No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:  (a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 who do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe			killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation a complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapter
(a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 who do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compe		II.1.3	have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (E/No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:
audionty as not staughtering runniants and potenic animals,			<ul> <li>(a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 whi do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the compete authority as not slaughtering ruminants and porcine animals;</li> </ul>

- (b) cutting plants approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not bone or cut up ruminant meat and pork and which are registered by the competent authority as not boning or cutting up ruminant meat and pork;
- (c) other establishments than those referred to in point (i) or (ii), registered or approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which do not handle ruminant and porcine products and which are registered by the competent authority as not handling ruminant and porcine products;
- (d) approved establishments referred to in Article 24(1), points (h) and (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are registered by the competent authority as handling or storing only nonruminant animal by-products coming from establishments referred to in points (i), (ii) and (iii).;
- II.1.4 have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating '

  CATEGORY 3 ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF POULTRY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEINANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF POULTRY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;
- II.1.5 consist only of the following animal by-products:
  - (¹)either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]
  - (¹)and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:
    - carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;
- II.1.6 have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.
- II.1.7 With reference to Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (b) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 the animal by-products of poultry origin intended to be used for the production of processed animal protein derived from poultry shall be transported to a processing plant in vehicles and containers which are not used for the transport of animal by-products of ruminant or porcine origin.

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- → "Species": select from the following: Poultry, Poreine animals
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings:  $\frac{04.01}{04.02}$ ;  $\frac{04.02}{04.03}$ ;  $\frac{04.04}{04.08}$ ;  $\frac{05.05}{05.05}$ ;  $\frac{05.0$
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Regulation (EC) 2021/404 for fresh meat of poultry.
- (3) The temperature of deep frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport.

ASSESSED VISION VISION ASSESSED VISION	
Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

# CHAPTER 2(A)

# Model health certificate

For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for import into or for transit through the European Union

Consignor/Exporter Name Address		1.2	Certificate reference  Central Competent Authority	I.2a IMSOC reference	
		1.3	Central Competent Authority		
Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority		
				OR CODE	
Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	_ QN CODE	
Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the consignment		
Name			Name		
	Consignee/Importer	Consignee/Importer	Consignee/Importer I.6	Consignee/Importer I.6 Operator responsible for the co	

]	Address				Address	
	Country		ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin		ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin		Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
I.11	Place of dispatch			1.12	Place of destination	
	Name	Registra	ition/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
	Address				Address	
	Country	ISO cou	ntry code		Country	ISO country code
I.13	Place of loading			1.14	Date and time of departure	
1.15	Means of transport			1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
	Aircraft	Vessel		1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway	Road vehic	cle		Туре	Code
	Identification				Country	ISO country code
					Commercial document refere	nce
I.18	Transport condition		Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
1.19	Container number/ Container No	Seal numb	er	Seal N	10	
1.20	Certified as or for			Sealin	10	
	Feedstuff	Fu	urther processing		Petfood	Technical use
I.21	For transit			1.22	For internal market	
	Third country	ISO co	untry code	1.23	For re-entry	
		Acceptation	40000000			

I

1.24 1	Total number of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity	,	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consig	gnment					
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Categ	ory	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Category	Batch No
Approval or registration nur plant/establish							



Certificate model MILK PRODUCTS

COUN							Certifica	ate model MILK PRO	DUCIS
	II. Health	informati	on		II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference	
	П.1.	Chapte producthey we	009 of the ission Regrander I of Anne ts(1) referre produce	d official veterinarian, declar European Parliament and o ulation (EU) No 142/2011, an ex XIV thereto, and certify that d to in box I.27 comply with the ed and derived in	f the ad in at the he follows, which Regulate worth	Council, and in particular Section 4 of milk(1), the milk-based lowing conditions:(insert n ch is listed in Part I of a tion (EU) 2021/404 olipeds, and which has be	cular Ar Chapte product ame of Annex X or Anne been free	ticle 10 thereof, r II of Annex X ts(1) and milk-de exporting countr tVII or Part I par ex X to Commit from foot-and-in	, and rived $y)(^3)$ , the of ssion mouth
	II.2.	they we signs of of at le	ere produce f any diseas east 30 day	d from raw milk derived from se transmissible through milk to se prior to production on hole sease or rinderpest;	anima o hum	ans or animals, and wh	ich had	been kept for a p	eriod
ı	II.3.			ilk products that:					
		•		lergone one of the treatments of	r com	binations thereof descr	ibed in r	ooint II.4:1	
		(¹) <i>or</i>	[comprise	whey to be fed to animals of s cted from milk subjected to on	pecies	susceptible to foot-and	l-mouth	disease, and that	whey
_			(1)either	[the whey was collected at lea	ast 16	hours after clotting and	l has a p	H below 6;]	
ificatio			(1)(3)or	[the whey has been produced no cases of FMD have been d	h.	70000 <del>0</del> 00		and during that p	eriod
Part II: Certification			(1)(3)or	[the whey has been produced duration, being at least 21 da post of the European Union;]	ys be				
ď	II.4.	they ha	ve been sul	oject to one of the following tre	eatme	nts:			
	4	(¹)eithe		nperature short time pasteuris ation achieving a negative read					
			(1)either	[a subsequent second high to 15 seconds or an equivalent p phosphatase test in bovine mi	asteu	•			
			( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[a subsequent drying process with additional heating to 72			nded for	r feeding is com	bined
			( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[a subsequent process by which below 6;]	ch the	pH is reduced and kept	for at le	east one hour at a	level
			<sup>(1)(3)</sup> or	[the condition that the milk/n date of shipping and during exporting country;]				• •	
			(1)(3)or	[the milk/milk product has consideration of the foreseen the consignment is presented	voyag	e duration, being at leas	st 21 day	s prior to the dat	
			$(^2)or$	[sterilisation at a level of at le	ast Fo	3;]]			
		$(^1)or$	[ultra hig	h temperature treatment at 132	- <u>135</u> °	°C for at least one secon	nd in con	mbination with:	
			(¹)either	[a subsequent drying process with additional heating to 72			nded for	r feeding is com	bined

(1) or [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

(¹)(³)or [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD has been detected in the exporting country;]

(¹)(³)or [the milk/milk product has been produced on .../../...(insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union;]]

- II.5. every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product after
- II.6. the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product was packed:

(1) either [in new containers;]

and

(¹) or [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the milk/milk-based product/milkderived product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption:

II.7. the milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products described above:

(¹)either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1) or [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

- (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
  - (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
  - (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
  - (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
  - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
  - (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;
- (b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE:
- (c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

(2)either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

(²)or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter

C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

- animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
- animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

### Notes:

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- → "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

# Part II:

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.
- (4) Imports is allowed only from third countries listed in Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

# CHAPTER 2(B)

# Model health CERTIFICATE

For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY				Model health certificate to the E
1.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name			
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
	Country ISO country c	ode I.4	Local Competent Authority	
1.5	Consignee/Importer	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment
	Name		Name	
1.7 1.8 1.11	Address	A	Address	
1	Country ISO country c	ode	Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin ISO country c	ode I.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
1.11	Place of dispatch	1.12	Place of destination	
	Name Registration/Approval	No	Name	Registration/Approval No
	Address		Address	
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
I.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure	
1.15	Means of transport	1.16	Entry Border Control Post	
	Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway Road vehicle		Туре	Code
	Identification		Country	ISO country code
4			Commercial document reference	
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient	4	Chilled	Frozen
1.19	Container number/Seal number Container No	Seal N	No	
1.20	Certified as or for	1		
	Feedstuff Further processis	ng		Petfood
	Technical use			
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market	
	Third country ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry	
	Tima country 150 country code	1.23	i or re-entry	

I.24 Total number of packages		Total number of packages I.25 Total quantity		Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of co	nsignment	•		•	
CN code Approval or registration nu	Specie umber	s Manufacturing pla	int	Batch No <u>C</u>	ategory	
of plant/establish	hment					



COUN			ition of the Commission		Certificate model COLOSTRUM						
	II. Health	information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference						
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the colostrum(2) or the colostrum products(2) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:									
	II.1.	they were produced and derived in									
	II.2.	they were produced from colostrum derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through colostrum to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;									
	II.3.	they are colostrum or colostrum products of bovine animals that have been subject to high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine colostrum, in combination with:  (¹)(³)either [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced during a period at least 21 days before the date of shipping and during this period no cases of FMD have been									
Part II: Certification		(¹)(³) <i>or</i>	detected in the exporting country,]  [Ithe condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on/(insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union,]								
<b>=</b>		and have been obtained from animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that the									
Par			come from holdings on which all bo								
	A		without vaccination		cella melitensis and Brucella suis Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and on (EU) 2020/689(4);						
			caprae and M. tuber	rculosis) as laid down in An	culosis complex (M. bovis, M. nnex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, gated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;						
				bovine leukosis as laid down ction 2, of Commission Del	n in Annex IV, Part III, Chapter legated Regulation (EU)						
	II.4.	every preca	aution has been taken to avoid contan;	nination of the colostrum/co	plostrum product after						
	II.5.	the colostru	um or colostrum product was packed:								
		(1)either	,								
		( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[in vehicles or bulk containers disin competent authority,]	fected prior to loading usin	ig a product approved by the						
		and	the containers are marked so as to in bear labels indicating that the productions consumption;		*						
	II.6.	the colostru origin.	um or colostrum product does not con	ntain milk or milk products	of ovine or caprine animal						

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part 1

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- $\rightarrow \text{``Manufacturing plant'': provide the registration number of the treatment or processing establishment.}$
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.04.90; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

# Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) For completion if the authorisation for introduction into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.
- (3) This condition applies only to third countries authorised in Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404
- Free from infection with Brucella abortus, Brucella melitensis and Brucella suis without vaccination; free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) and free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Annex IV of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689<sub>2</sub> (OJ L.

Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date	Qualification and title	
Stamp	Signature	

CHAPTER 3(A)

# Model health certificate

For canned petfood intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
I.1 Consignor/Exporter				Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
	Name						
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	_ QK CODE		
1.5	Consignee/Import	er	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment		
	Name			Name			
	Address			Address			
,	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
	Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No		
	Address			Address			
1.7 1.8 1.11	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure			
1.15	Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post				
	Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents			
	Railway	Road vehicle	N.	Туре	Code		
	Identification			Country	ISO country code		
	identification			Commercial document reference			
1.18	Transport condition	ons Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
1.19		Violentia, proposi	- #				
	Container No		Seal No	0			
1.20	Certified as or for						
Petfood Technical use							
				Other			
			1				
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

1.24	Total number of pa	ckages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of cons	ignment				
CN code <b>23.09</b>	Species	Manufacturing plar	nt	Batch No		Туре
Approval or registration nu of plant/establish						



COUN	COUNTRY Certificate model CANNED PETFOOD								
	II. Hea	lth information	on		Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commiss Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV, the and certify that the petfood described above:								
	II.1.	-	_	ed and stored in an establishment of ith Article 24 of Regulation (EC) N	^		sed by t	he competent authority	
	II.2.	has been p	orepare	ed exclusively with the following a	nimal	by-products:			
		(¹)either	[-	carcases and parts of animals slau killed, and which are fit for human not intended for human consumpt	consi	umption in accordance	with U	•	
		(1)and/or	[-	carcases and the following parts o a slaughterhouse and were consid ante-mortem inspection or bodies human consumption in accordance	ered f	it for slaughter for hur the following parts of	nan con	sumption following an	
				(i) carcases or bodies and pa consumption in accordance disease communicable to hu	with U	Jnion legislation, but w	-		
ion	(ii) heads of poultry; (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones.							_	
ficati				(iv) pig bristles;					
Part II: Certification		(1)and/or	[-	(v) feathers;] animal by-products from poultry Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (E Council( <sup>2a</sup> ), which did not show a	C) No	853/2004 of the Eu	ropean	Parliament and of the	
(1) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption for							ed in a slaughterhouse		
	4	(1)and/or	[-	mortem inspection in accordance animal by-products arising from the			ended fo	or human consumption,	
				including degreased bone, greave				_	
	(1) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origing longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to product the products of animal origing longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to product the products of animal origing longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to product the products of animal origin longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to product the product of animal origin longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to product the product of th								
		(1)and/or	[-	petfood and feedingstuffs of anim derived products, which are no lo problems of manufacturing or pac or animal health arise;]	nger ii	ntended for feeding for	comm	ercial reasons or due to	
		(1)and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, lanimals that did not show signs of or animals;]					
		(1)and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of suc signs of diseases communicable to		•	mals, w	hich did not show any	
		(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products from aqua- manufacturing products for huma-			om pla	nts or establishments	

- (1) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
  - (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
  - (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
    - 1. hatchery by-products,
    - 2. eggs,
    - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
  - (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (1) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
- (¹) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
- (¹)and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC(²b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- II.3. has been subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;
- II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic method to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;
- II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.
- (1)[II.6. the petfood described above
  - (1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]
  - (1) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
    - (¹) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
    - (¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
      - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case.
      - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European

Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" — "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

### Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 3(B)

# Model health certificate

For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

OUN	ITRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		Country ISO country of	code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QRCODE
ļ		Canadan and Danie anton		1.0	0 111 6 11	
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible for the c Name	onsignment
=						
<u>ש</u>		Address			Address	
1918		Country ISO country of	code		Country	ISO country code
3	1.7	Country of origin ISO country of	code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
5	1.8	Region of origin Code		I.10	Region of destination	Code
5	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
<u> </u>		Name Registration/Approva	No		Name	Registration/Approval No
בפר		Address			Address	
raiti. Description of consignment		Country ISO country code			Country	ISO country code
, P	I.13	Place of loading	7	1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	Means of transport	1	1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft Vessel		1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway Road vehicle		40	Туре	Code
		Identification		. 4	Country	ISO country code
ļ			74		Commercial document referen	
-	1.18	Transport conditions Ambient			Chilled	Frozen
	1.19	Container number/Seal number Container No		Seal No		
ŀ	1.20	Certified as or for		564.146	<u> </u>	
-		Petfood Technical use				
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	
		Third country ISO country code		1.23	For re-entry	
		Third country ISO country code		1.23	For re-entry	

1.24	Total number	of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of	consignment				
CN code Approval or registration num of plant/establishm		Manufacturing	plant	Batch No		



COUN	TRY				Ce	ertificate model PROCESSED PETFOOD
	II. Health i	nformatio	n		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	10 Co Ar II.1. ha	69/2009 ommissionnex XIV s been p	of th on Re V ther	ed official veterinarian, declare that e European Parliament and of the O gulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in eto, and certify that the petfood de- ed and stored in a plant approved at of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	Council, and in particular Art particular Chapter II of Ann scribed above:	icles 8 and 10 thereof, and lex XIII and Chapter II of
	II.2. ha	s been p	repar	ed exclusively with the following a	nimal by-products:	
	(1)	either	[-	carcases and parts of animals slau killed, and which are fit for huma are not intended for human consu	n consumption in accordance	e with Union legislation, but
Part II: Certification		and/or and/or		carcases and the following parts of in a slaughterhouse and were consumanter-mortem inspection or both human consumption in accordance (i) carcases or bodies and parts consumption in accordance of disease communicable to (ii) heads of poultry; (iii) hides and skins, including to	originating either from animal sidered fit for slaughter for hies and the following parts of ewith Union legislation: If of animals which are rejected with Union legislation, but we humans or animals;  rimmings and splitting thereous and metacarpus bones, tars and lagomorphs slaughtered	Is that have been slaughtered uman consumption following of animals from game killed for ed as unfit for human which did not show any signs of, horns and feet, including sus and metatarsus bones;
ď	(1)	and/or	<u>[-</u>	Council( <sup>2a</sup> ), which did not show a blood of animals which did not sh	ny signs of disease commun	icable to humans or animals] nmunicable through blood to
			4	humans or animals, obtained from after having been considered fit for mortem inspection in accordance	or slaughter for human consu	
	(1)	and/or	[-	animal by-products arising from t consumption, including degreased milk processing;]		
	(1)	and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or food longer intended for human consur manufacturing or packaging defec- health arise;]	nption for commercial reaso	ns or due to problems of
	(1)	ntaining animal by-products for commercial reasons or due efects from which no risk to				
	(1)	and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, ha animals that did not show signs of humans or animals;]		
	(1)	and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such signs of diseases communicable to		als, which did not show any

- (1) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
- (¹)and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
  - (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
  - (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
    - 1. hatchery by-products,
    - 2. eggs,
    - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells,
  - (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (1) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
- (¹) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
- (¹) and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC(²b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3.

(1)either [was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]

(1) or [was produced as regards ingredients of animal origin using exclusively products which had been:

- (a) in the case of animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;
- (b) in the case of milk and milk-based products,
  - (i) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404(4) or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test:
  - (ii) with a pH reduced to less than 6 from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, first submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;
  - (iii) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404(4) or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, submitted to a sterilisation process or a double heat treatment where each treatment was sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test on its own;
  - (iv) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404<sup>(4)</sup> or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, where there has been an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the preceding 12 months or where vaccination against foot-and-mouth disease has been carried out in the preceding 12 months, submitted to either
    - a sterilisation process whereby an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved or

an initial heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by a
pasteurisation process of at least 72 °C for at least 15 seconds and sufficient to
produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed by

## either

 a second heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by the initial heat treatment, and which would be sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed, in the case of dried milk, or dried milkbased products by a drying process

or

- an acidification process such that the pH has been maintained at less than 6 for
- (c) in the case of gelatine, produced using a process that ensures that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses with subsequent adjustment of the pH and subsequent, if necessary repeated, extraction by heat, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation;
- (d) in the case of hydrolysed protein produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolysed protein entirely or partly derived from ruminant hides and skins produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using only material with a molecular weight below 10000 Dalton and a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:
  - (i) exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or
  - (ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar;
- (e) in the case of egg products submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; or treated in accordance with Chapter II of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
- (f) in the case of collagen submitted to a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, the use of preservatives other than those permitted by Union legislation being prohibited;
- (g) in the case of blood products, produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;
- (h) in the case of ruminant processed animal protein submitted to any of the processing methods 1.
- in the case of porcine blood, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 provided that in the case of method 7 a heat treatment throughout its substance at a minimum temperature of 80 °C has been applied;
- (i) in the case of non-ruminant processed protein with the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 for non-ruminant other than poultry the following Methods 7 are allowed: (i) heat treatment of at least 115 °C for at least 56 minutes; (ii) heat treatment of at least 125 °C for at least 10 minutes; (iii) heat treatment of at least 133 °C for at least 5 minutes;
- (j) in the case of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards for

derived products set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011:

- (k) in the case of rendered fat, including fish oils, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 (and method 6 in the case of fish oil) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or produced in accordance with Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; rendered fats from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of the remaining total insoluble impurities does not excess 0,15 % in weight;
- (l) in the case of dicalcium phosphate produced by a process that
  - ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot
    water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 %
    and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;
  - (ii) following the procedure referred to in (i), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7: and
  - (iii) finally, air dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C;
- (m) in the case of tricalcium phosphate produced by a process that ensures
  - that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm);
  - (ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bar;
  - (iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation; and
  - (iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluid bed with air at 200 °C;
- in the case of flavouring innards, produced according to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards referred to in point II.4.]

if authorized by the competent authority of a Member State of destination; animal byproducts or derived products other than mammalian or poultry, are subject to a
treatment such as drying or fermentation that has been authorised by the competent
authority of the Member State of destination to ensures that the petfood poses no
unacceptable risks to public and animal health animal by-products or derived products other
than mammalian or poultry, were subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which

ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health if authorized by the competent authority;]

(¹) or [in the case of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, has been subject to a treatment which has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State of destination and which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards(2):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0, Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

public and animal health;]

- II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;
- II.6. was packed in new packaging, which, if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sell packages on which it is clearly indicated that the content is destined for feeding to pets only, bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

(1)[II.7. the petfood described above

(¹)either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

**Formateret:** Skrifttype: (Standard) Times New Roman, 10 pkt, Fremhævning

**Formateret:** Skrifttype: (Standard) Times New Roman, 10 pkt

(¹) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

- (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
- (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- $\rightarrow$  "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08, 05.04, 05.05, 05.06; 05.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;

- m = the shold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Signature Signature

# CHAPTER 3(C)

# Model health certificate

For dogchews intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COU	NTRY				Model health certificate to the EU				
	l.1	Consignor/Exporter Name	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference				
		Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE				
		Country ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	4352				
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name	1.6	Operator responsible for the con Name	nsignment				
ment		Address		Address					
nsign		Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code				
0	1.7	Country of origin ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code				
of	1.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination	Code				
Part I: Description of consignment	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No	1.12	Place of destination Name	Registration/Approval No				
Desci		Address		Address					
art I:		Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code				
Ь	I.13	Place of loading	I.14	Date and time of departure					
	1.15	I.15 Means of transport  Aircraft Vessel		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents					
				Accompanying documents					
		Railway Road vehicle	A	Туре	Code				
		Identification		Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code				
	I.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen				
	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No	Seal No	)					
	1.20	Certified as or for							
		Petfood Technical use							
	1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market					
		Third country ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry					

1.24	Total numbe	Total number of packages		I.25 Total o		Total quantity		Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of	Description of consignment						
CN code	S	pecies	Manufacturing plan	nt	Net weight	Batch No		
Approval or								
egistration								
iiity estabi	isimene							



COUN	TRY				Certificate model DOGCHEWS					
	II. Hea	Ith information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference					
	Π 1	1069/2009 of th Regulation, and Chapter II of A	ned official veterinarian, declare that the European Parliament and of the C Il Commission Regulation (EU) No nnex XIV thereto, and certify that the	Council, and in particular Arti 142/2011, and in particular C ne dogchews described above	icle 8 and 10 of that Chapter II of Annex XIII and					
	11.1.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:  (1)either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals								
		,, -	killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislatic are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]							
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or [-	carcases and the following parts o in a slaughterhouse and were cons an ante-mortem inspection or bod human consumption in accordance	sidered fit for slaughter for he ies and the following parts of	uman consumption following					
			consumption in accordance of disease communicable to		ed as unfit for human which did not show any signs					
			<ul> <li>(ii) heads of poultry;</li> <li>(iii) hides and skins, including tr the phalanges and the carput</li> <li>(iv) pig bristles;</li> </ul>	rimmings and splitting thereos and metacarpus bones, tars	Valuation .					
Part II: Certification		(¹)and/or [-	(v) feathers;] blood of animals which did not sh humans or animals, obtained from after having been considered fit fo	animals that have been slau	ghtered in a slaughterhouse					
: :::			mortem inspection in accordance	·						
Part		(¹)and/or [-	animal by-products arising from the consumption, including degreased milk processing;]							
	4	(¹)and/or [-	aquatic animals, and parts of such signs of disease communicable to	•	als, which did not show any					
		(1)and/or [-	animal by-products from aquatic a manufacturing products for human		nts or establishments					
		(1)and/or [-	material from animals which have by Council Directive 96/22/EC, th with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulatio	ne import of the material beir	•					
	II.2.	have been subje	ected							
		suff	he case of dogchews made from hid icient to destroy pathogenic organism he case of dogchews made from ani	ms (including salmonella); as	nd the dogchews are dry;]					
			n fish, to a heat treatment of at least	• •						
	II.3.	storage at the p	by random sampling of at least five rocessing plant and complies with the	he following standards(2):	ed batch taken during or after					
		Salmonella:	absence in 25g: $n = 5$ , $c = 0$							
	ПΛ	Enterobacteria	ceae: $n = 5$ , $c = 2$ , $m = 10$ , $M = 30$ e all precautions to avoid contaminate	-	after treatment					
		-	new packaging;	tion with pathogenic agents a	and heatinem,					
		•	s described above							
	( )[11.	o. the dogenew	5 described above							

(1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council, ;

- (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
- (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

 $\rightarrow$  05.11, 23.09, 41.01 or 42.05.

### Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

# Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

# CHAPTER 3(D)

# Model health certificate

For raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

DUNTRY				Model health certificate to the EU				
1.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference				
	Name							
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE				
	Country ISO country cod	de <b>1.4</b>	Local Competent Authority	4				
1.5	Consignee/Importer	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment				
	Name	A	Name					
	Address		Address					
9	Country ISO country cod	de	Country	ISO country code				
1.7	Country of origin ISO country cod	de <b>I.9</b>	Country of destination	ISO country code				
5 1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code				
1.11	Place of dispatch	I.12	Place of destination	47				
1	Name Registration/Approval N	lo	Name	Registration/Approval No				
	Address		Address					
1.7 1.8 1.11	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code				
1.13	Place of loading	1.14						
1.15	I.15 Means of transport  Aircraft Vessel		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents					
			Accompanying documents					
	Railway Road vehicle	The A	Туре	Code				
	Identification		Country	ISO country code				
- 6			Commercial document reference					
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient	-	Chilled	Frozen				
1.19	Container number/Seal number							
	Container No	Seal N	lo					
1.20	Certified as or for							
	Petfood Technical use							
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market					
1.21	For transit Third country ISO country code	1.22	For internal market For re-entry					

1.24	Total number of	packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of co	nsignment				
CN code	Specie	es Nature of co	ommodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	
Approval or						
registration r						



Part II: Certification

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

COUNTRY

| II. Health information | II.a | Certificate reference | II.b | IMSOC reference | III.b | IMSOC reference | III.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council(4) and in particular Article 8 and -10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011(4), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the raw petfood or animal by-products described above:

- II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the health requirements below;
- II.2. consist of animal by-products:
  - (a) derived from meat from third countries which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in are authorised for imports of fresh meat without any condition as laid down in:
    - Part I of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and provided that
      the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts
      thereof..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof);
    - Part I of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof...... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months:
    - and/or Annex V or VI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof...... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);
  - (b) derived from animals that, at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in the Regulations referred to in point (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and
  - (c) derived from animals that have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009(6); or
  - (d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which are authorised for imports of aquatic animals satisfy the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and come from countries or territories thereof ...... (ISO code of the country) as listed in Annex II to that Decision;
- II.3.1.consist only of the following animal by-products:
  - (a) carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;
  - (b) parts of slaughtered animals, which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and derived from carcases that are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;
- II.3.2.in the case of feed for fur animals in addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:
  - (1) either [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

- (¹)and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an antemortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]
- (¹) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]
- (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises:]
- (¹)and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]
- (1) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
- (1) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
- (1) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
- (1) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
  - (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
  - (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
    - 1. hatchery by-products,
    - 2. eggs,
    - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells,
  - (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (¹)and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except
  Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No
  1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation
- (¹)and/or [material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC(²), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- II.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- II.5. have been packed in final packaging which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and then placed in leak-proof and officially sealed boxes/containers or in new packaging preventing any leakage and officially sealed boxes/containers which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD
  - NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS
     NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', and the name and the address of the establishment of destination;
- II.6. in the case of raw petfood:
  - (a) has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and
  - (b) was examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards(2):

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0 Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2, m=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;

 $(^2)or$ 

(¹)[II.7. [the petfood or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and:

(¹)either [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

(¹)or [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the WOAH Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

(1)either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(¹) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(²) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision

2007/453/EC.]]
[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation
(EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- $\rightarrow$  "Nature of commodity": select raw petfood or animal by-product.
- ightarrow In the case of raw material for the manufacture of raw pet food indicate the scientific name of the species.
- ightarrow In case of raw material for manufacture of feed for fur animals select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.
- $\rightarrow$  Harmonised System (HS) code under the following heading: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

### Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- Where:
  - number of samples to be tested;
  - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
  - M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
  - number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that o	or the printing.
Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
211	Our life and any of the
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature
Samp	Signature .
AN A	

# CHAPTER 3(E)

# Model health certificate

For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

JUN	NTRY				Model health certificate to the EU				
$\Box$	I.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference				
		Name							
		Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE				
		Country ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QN CODE				
l	1.5	Consignee/Importer	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment				
		Name	A	Name					
ב ב		Address		Address					
la la		Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code				
5	1.7	Country of origin ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code				
5	1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code				
5	I.11	Place of dispatch	I.12	Place of destination	-				
3		Name Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No				
Tesc.		Address		Address					
Part I: Description of consignment		Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code				
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure						
	1.15	I.15 Means of transport  Aircraft Vessel		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents					
				Accompanying documents					
		Railway Road vehicle	W. A	Туре	Code				
		Identification		Country	ISO country code				
	4			Commercial document reference					
	1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen				
	1.19	Container number/Seal number							
	1.20	Container No  Certified as or for	Seal N	10					
	1.20	Petfood Technical use							
	1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market					
		Third country ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry					
		mina country 150 country code	1.23	roi re-entry					

1.24	Total number of pa	ckages	1.25	Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consi	ignment					
CN code	Species	Nature of comm	nodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch	n No	
Approval or				•			
registration							
olant/establ	ishment						



COUN	TRY			Certificate model FLAVOURING INNARDS
	II. Health i	nformation		II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference
	II.1. II.2.	1069/2009 Commission Annex XI consist of have been	9 of the ion Re	ed official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No be European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8 and 10 thereof, and egulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter III of Annex XIII and Chapter II of reto, and certify that the flavouring innards products described above:  al by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below; ared and include the following animal by-products which are exclusively:
		(¹)either	[-	carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]
(1) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that has slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the fol animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with U  (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;				
ication				<ul> <li>(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;</li> <li>(iv) pig bristles;</li> <li>(v) feathers;</li> </ul>
Part II: Certification		(¹)and/or	[-	blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]
		(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing; ]
		(¹)and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]
		(¹)and/or	[-	petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by- products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]
	(¹)and/or [-			blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
		(1)and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
		(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
		(1)and/or	[-	the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:  (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
L	l			

- (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
  - 1. hatchery by-products,
  - 2. eggs,
  - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
- (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (¹) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
- (¹) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except
  Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No
  1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that
  Regulation;]
- (¹)and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- II.3. have been subjected to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;
- II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards(2):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.5. the end product was:

(1)either [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

(¹)or [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

- II.6. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;
- II.7. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment; (¹)[II.8. the flavouring innards products described above

(1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
(1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)or

- specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
- (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part 1

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea
- → Define the innards product.
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09

# Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;
  - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
  - M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
  - c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

# CHAPTER 3(F)

# Model health certificate

For animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY	1				Model health certificate to the EU			
1.1	Consignor/Exporte	er	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference			
	Name							
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE			
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QN CODE			
1.5	Consignee/Import	er	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment			
	Name		A	Name				
	Address		4	Address				
)	Country	ISO country code	1	Country	ISO country code			
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code			
1.13	1 Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination				
	Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No			
	Address			Address				
I.7 I.8 I.11	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code			
1.13	3 Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure					
1.1	I.15 Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post					
	Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents				
	Railway	Road vehicle	. 7	Туре	Code			
	Identification			Country	ISO country code			
				Commercial document reference				
1.13	The state of the s	Valueties Valueties		Chilled	Frozen			
1.13	9 Container number Container No	/Seai number	Seal N	0				
1.20	Viloutination.							
	Petfood	Technical use		Further processing				
1.2:	1 For transit		1.22	For internal market				
	Third country:	ICO country code	1.23	F				
- 1	Third country	ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry				

1.24	Total nun	nber of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
.27	Description	Description of consignment						
CN code		Species	Nature of comm	odity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages		
Approval or					•			
egistration i								
nty establi	Simene							



COUN	TRY			Certificate model ABP FOR PETFOOD						
	II. Health info	rmation		II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference						
	II.1.1. II.1.2.	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above: consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below; have been obtained in the territory of:								
		( <sup>2</sup> )either	that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months							
		( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>or</i>	- ,	receding the date of slaughter or production;]						
		(²)or	[(c)							
		,		invertebrates;]						
	II.1.3.		obtain	ned from or produced by animals:						
Part II: Certification		(²)either	(b)	<ul> <li>coming from holdings:</li> <li>(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been no case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and</li> <li>(ii) where there has been no case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and which:</li> <li>(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;</li> <li>(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without any contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;</li> <li>(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours preceding the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and</li> <li>(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or</li> </ul>						
				killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and						
				III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009(*)]						
		(2) <i>or</i>	[(a)	•						
				(i) in which within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and						
				(ii) situated at a distance of at least 20 km from any country or part of the territory of a country not authorised for export to the European Union of poultry material during the preceding 30 days or of porcine material during the preceding 40 days; and						

- (b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours following the killing for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game handling establishment, or directly to a game handling establishment;]
- II.1.4. have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of the diseases referred to in point II.1.3 for which the animals are susceptible during the period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;
- II.1.5. have been obtained and prepared without contact with any other material that does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- II.1.6. have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the label indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;
- II.1.7. consist only of the following animal by-products:
  - Peither [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]
  - (2) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:
    - carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;
    - (ii) heads of poultry;
    - (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;
    - (iv) pig bristles;
    - (v) feathers;]
  - (2) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]
  - (²)and/or [products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]
  - (2) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals:]
  - (2)and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
  - (2) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
    - (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
    - (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
      - 1. hatchery by-products,
      - 2. eggs,

- 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
- (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (²) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
- (²) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
- (²)and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC(4\*\*), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union;
- II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
  - (a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width;
  - (b) in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and
  - (c) where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in points (a) and (b) above.
- (²)(<sup>54</sup>)[II.2. Specific requirements
- (²)(≦)[II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]
- (²)(º)[II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]]
- (²)[II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and:
  - (²)either [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]
  - (2) or [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the WOAH Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]
  - (2)either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(²) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) either

[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

(2)or

- [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council:
- (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
- (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]]

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part 1

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea;
- → "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or 05.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.

### Part II

- (1) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Unioas laid down in:
  - Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;
  - Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and
  - Annex V and VI Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405.

In addition, the ISO code of regionalisation in the abovementioned Annexes (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included.

- (4) Only for countries from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.
- (2) Delete as appropriate.
- (3) Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).
- (49) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, are also permitted.
- (56) Only for certain South American countries.
- (5) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

Omciai veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date		Qualification and title

mp Sign

# CHAPTER 4(A)

# Model health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for import into or for transit through the European Union

JNTRY				Model health certificate to the EU
1.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name			
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
	Country ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	4
1.5	Consignee/Importer	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment
	Name	A	Name	
	Address		Address	
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
1.11	Place of dispatch	1.12	Place of destination	_
	Name Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
	Address		Address	
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure	
1.15	I.15 Means of transport		Entry Border Control Post	
	Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway Road vehicle	¥	Туре	Code
	Identification		Country	ISO country code
4			Commercial document reference	
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
1.19	Container number/Seal number			
1.20	Container No  Certified as or for	Seal N	0	
1.20				
	Technical use			
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market	
1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market	

I

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code <b>30.02</b>	Species Approval or re number of plant/establish	-	Category		
				<b>A</b>	



Certificate model BLOOD PRODUCTS OF EQUIDAE NOT FOR FEED

	II. Health in	nformation	II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference				
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, decla 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) thereto, and certify that the blood or blood pro	the Co No 1	ouncil and in particular 42/2011, and in partic	Article 80 ular Chap	(c) and (d) and Article				
	II.1.	consist of blood or blood products from equida	ae tha	t satisfy the health requ	irements	below;				
	II.2.	consist exclusively of blood or blood products	of eq	uidae not intended for	human or	animal consumption;				
	II.3. have been obtained from animals that originate from the EU Member States or from a third of territory or part thereof listed in the column "third countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Sect Chapter II of Annex XIV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the following dise compulsorily notifiable: African horse sickness, Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, infection Burkholderia mallei (glanders), surra (Trypanosoma evansi), dourine (Trypanosoma equiperdum), infectious anaemia, infection with rabies virus and anthrax;									
	П.4.	have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterin in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parlia and of the Council, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the co of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the count collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood product purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;								
	II.5.	have been derived from blood which was colle		ACIDIO1017						
cation	II.5.1.	which at inspection on the date of blood collection notifiable diseases for equine animals listed in Parliament and of the Council and of equine listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terresti	n Anı influc	nex II to Regulation (E enza, equine piroplasm	EU) 2016 losis, equ	/429 of the European tine rhinopneumonitis				
Part II: Certification	II.5.2.	which have been kept for at least 30 days prior veterinary supervision which complying with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/ to suspicion or confirmation of African horse pursuant to Articles 5 and 12 of Commission I	the r 688 ar sickn	requirements provided and were not subject to do ness or infection with E	for in Ar isease co Burkholde	ticle 22(1) and (2) of ntrol measures related				
	II.5.3.	which had no contact with equidae								
		(a) from holdings which do not comply wit Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) during blood collection, and with the requi the last 15 days prior to the date of and du	2020 ireme	/688 during the last 30 nt in point (f) of Article	days pr	ior to the date of and				
		(b) from a Member State or third country not least 40 days prior to the date of and during	ng blo	od collection;		· ·				
	11.6	(c) from a Member State or third country reported for a period of at least 6 months	prior t	to the date of and durin	g blood c	collection.				
	II.6.	come from an establishment or plant approved meeting the specific conditions set out in Artic	_							
	II.7.	have been produced from blood which		ξ ,	,					
	(1)	either [fulfils the conditions referred in point II.:	5]							
	(1)	or [has been subjected to at least one of the fol the inactivation of possible causative path encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia at	lowin ogens	for African horse	sickness,	Venezuelan equine				
		(2)either [heat treatment at a temporal (2)or [irradiation at 25 kGy by ()or [change in pH to pH 5 for	gamn	na rays;]	hree hour	rs;]				
		(²)or [heat treatment of at least	80 °C	C throughout their subs	tance;]]					

- II.8. were produced, handle and packed in a way to avoid contamination of the blood and blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;
- II.9. blood and blood products were packed in sealed impermeable containers clearly labelled "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION" and bearing:
  - (a) in the case of blood, the approval number of the establishment of collection;
  - (b) in the case of blood products, the approval number of the establishment of production;
- II.10. the products were stored in enclosed storage.

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27

- → "Description of consignment" → "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment of collection.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II:

Delete as appropriate

Official veterinarian						
Name (in capital letters)						
Date	Qualification and title					
Stamp	Signature					

# CHAPTER 4(B)

# Model health certificate

For blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

cour	NTRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority			
	1.5	9		1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment		
nment		Name			Name			
		Address		1	Address			
Sigi		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ö	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
ō	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.11	Place of dispatch Name	Registration/Approval No	1.12	Place of destination Name	Registration/Approval No		
		Address		A A	Address			
]; t		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
2	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure			
	1.15	Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post				
	A	Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents			
	4	Railway Road vehicle			Туре	Code		
		Identification			Country	ISO country code		
	1.18	Transport condition	s Ambient		Commercial document reference	Frozen		
	1.19	Container number/S	00000000	Seal N		1102011		
	1.20	Certified as or for		Scarre	0			
		Feedstuff	Petfood		Technical use			
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			
	1.21							

I

1.24	Total nu	mber of pa	ckages	1.25	Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Descripti	ion of consi	gnment					
CN code		Species	Nature of con	nmodity	Manufacturing plant	Bat	ch No	<u>Category</u>
Approval o egistratior								
registration of	i number							
olant/estat	olishment							



COUN	TRY			Certificate	e model BLOOD PRODUCTS FOR FEED				
	II. Health in	formation		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference				
			derstood Regulation (EC) No Regulation (EU) No 142/2011						
	II.1	•	ood products that satisfy the health						
	II.2		usively of blood products not inter	•					
	II.3		prepared and stored in a plant,	-					
		accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;							
	II.4	have been p	repared exclusively with the follow	wing animal by-products:					
		(1)either	[blood of slaughtered animals, w legislation, but which is not inte	.40000000					
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[blood of slaughtered animals, vaccordance with Union legisl communicable to humans or anislaughtered in a slaughterhouse following an ante-mortem inspe	ation, but which did not mals, which has been derived a and which were considere	show any signs of diseases d from carcases that have been d fit for human consumption				
	II.5	in order to in	nactivate pathogenic agents, have	been submitted					
		(¹)either [to processing in accordance with processing method(²) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]							
_		(1) <i>or</i>	[to a method and parameter microbiological standards set ou	4000					
Part II: Certification		( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[in the case of blood products, origin intended for the feeding cleast 80 °C throughout the subs more than 8 % w/w moisture wi	of porcine animals, to a heat to tance and the dry blood and l	reatment at a temperature of at blood plasma does not contain				
=	II.6	the end prod							
Pa		(1)either	[packed in new or sterilised bag	s;]					
		(1) <i>or</i>	[transported in bulk in container						
			and disinfected with a disinfecta		t authority before use,]				
			ear labels indicating 'NOT FOR H						
	II.7	<u> </u>	luct was stored in enclosed storage						
	II.8	the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treat  (1) and [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma of p origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry ware conditions under room temperature for a period of at least 6 weeks.]							
	II.9		examined prior to dispatch under raple during or on removal from :						
		Salmonella:	absence in 25g: $n = 5$ ,	c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,					
		Enterobacte	riaceae: $n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M$	= 300 in 1 gram;					
	(1)[II.10	the blood pr	oducts described above						
		_	derived from other ruminants tha	n bovine, ovine or caprine an	imals.]]				
			derived from bovine, ovine or cap						
		(1)	continuously reared an		se derived from animals born, r region classified as posing a n Decision 2007/453/EC.]]				
	1		102						

- (¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
  - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
  - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

### II.11 the blood products described above:

(1) either [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1) or [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:

- (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
  - (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
  - (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
  - official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
  - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
  - (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;
- originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;
- (c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:
  - (¹)either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]
  - (¹)or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine

animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

- animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
- animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

(I)II.12 the blood products described above contain or are derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin, and are, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

(1)either

[not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)(4)or

[intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border control post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009(8).]

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilia.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04.
- $\rightarrow$  "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicable.
- (3) Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;
  - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- (4) The operator responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the blood products described in this health certificate are intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at a border control post of the European Union.

### Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

mp Signal

# CHAPTER 4(C)

### Model health certificate

For untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	ITRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
	l.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
		Name					
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authorit	QR CODE	
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	Qii cost	
	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the	consignment	
,		Name		A	Name		
		Address			Address		
0		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code	
3	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code	
5	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code	
5	I.11	Place of dispatch		I.12	Place of destination		
		Name Reg	istration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No	
		Address	A A		Address		
:		Country ISO	country code		Country	ISO country code	
•	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure		
	I.15 Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post				
		Aircraft Vessel		1.17	Accompanying documents		
		Railway Road y	vehicle		Туре	Code	
		Identification		N A	Country	ISO country code	
					Commercial document refere		
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	Container number/Seal nu	ımber				
-	1.20	Container No Certified as or for		Seal No	)		
		Technical use					
ŀ	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market		

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment	,		
CN code	Species Nature of commod	lity	nur	oroval or registration <u>Category</u> mber of nt/establishment



COUN	ITRY	Certificate model UNTREATED BLOOD						
	II. Health inform	II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference						
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:						
	II.1	the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;						
	II.2	they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;						
	II.3	they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of collection, exclusively with the following animal by-products:						
		(1) either [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]						
		(1) and/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]						
cation		(1) and/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]						
Part II: Certification		(1) and/or [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]						
Part II:		(1) and/or [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]						
		(¹) and/or [- animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]						
		(¹) and/or [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated  Regulation (EU) 2022/1644. of dyes, plant protection products and biocides						
	4	listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation						
		(EU) 2022/1644, if such residues exceed the permitted level laid down in Union						
		legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]						
	II.4	the blood, that such products were manufactured from, was collected in slaughterhouses approved in						
		accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent						
		authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection;						
	(¹)[II.5	in the case of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla,						
	( )[11.5	Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was						
		collected in a country or region where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift						
		Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which						
		vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12						
	(1) =:41	months, and;						
	(¹)either	[in third countries, territories or parts thereof (insert ISO country code in the case of a country, or codes (2) in the case of territories or parts thereof) where no case of foot-and-mouth						
		disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which						
	1	100						

ting an offici	al position of the Commission
	vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and]
	(¹) or [in third countries, territories or parts thereof (insert ISO country code in the case of a country or codes(²) for territories or parts thereof) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least the preceding 12 months(³), and]]
(1)[II.5.1.	in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which:
	(¹)either [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue(¹) (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]
	(¹) or [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue(¹) seropositive animals are present(³);]]
(¹)[II.5.2.	in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:
	(¹)either [no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]
	(¹) or [vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present(³);]]]
(¹)[II.6	in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code(4)
	which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH,
	which for a period of at least the preceding 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,
	where the animals from which the products are derived, have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]
II.7	the products were:
	(¹)either [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]
	(¹)or [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]
	the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';
II.8	the products were stored in enclosed storage;
II.9	all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;
(1)[II.10	the untreated blood products described above
	(1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]
	(¹) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
	(1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

- (1) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
  - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
  - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals other than fur animals, <u>manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers</u>, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- $\rightarrow$  "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404
- (3) monitoring following the <u>veterinary official</u> controls at <u>the border control post of</u> entry provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, are transported directly to the processing plant of destination.

(\*) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (ECEL) 2021/404.

Qualification and title

Date

# CHAPTER 4(D)

## Model health certificate

For treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	ITRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	l.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authorit	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QWC002
	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the	e consignment
,		Name		A	Name	
,		Address			Address	
9		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
3	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
5	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
5	I.11	Place of dispatch		I.12	Place of destination	
2		Name Reg	gistration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country ISC	country code		Country	ISO country code
-	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	5 Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft Vesse	ı	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway Road	vehicle		Type	Code
		Identification		N A	Country	ISO country code
	4				Commercial document refer	
	1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
	1.19	Container number/Seal n	umber			
-	1.20	Container No Certified as or for		Seal No	)	
		Technical use				
		For transit		1.22	For internal market	
	1.21	roi tialisit		1.22	roi internai market	

I.24 Total nu	mber of pacl	cages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Descript	on of consig	nment				
CN code Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Species	Nature of comm	nodity		Batch No	<u>Category</u>



COUN		o.a. positio	n of the Commission			Certificat	te model BLOOD PRODUCTS					
	II. Health in	formation		II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference					
	I, the und	the Europea	cial veterinarian, declare that I hav n Parliament and of the Council, a Commission Regulation (EU) No certify that:	nd in	particular Article 8(c)	and Artic	cle 8(d) and Article 10					
	II.1.	the blood pr	ne requir	rements below;								
	II.2.	they consist	exclusively of blood products not	intend	ded for human or anim	al consu	mption;					
	II.3.	•	een prepared and stored in a plant shimal by-products:	superv	rised by the competent	authorit	ry, exclusively with the					
			(¹)either [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]									
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or [	<ul> <li>blood of slaughtered animals accordance with Union legisl communicable to humans or in a slaughterhouse and were mortem inspection in accordance</li> </ul>	ation, anima	but which did not sho ils, derived from carcas dered fit for human co	w any si ses that l nsumpti	gns of diseases have been slaughtered					
		(¹) and/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]										
ation		(1)and/or [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through these products to humans or animals;]										
Part II: Certification		(¹)and/or [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for h consumption;]										
Part II:		(1)and/or [	animal by-products which ha to illegal treatment as defined (c) of Commission Delegate	l in A	rticle 1(2)(d) of Counc	il Direct						
		(¹)and/or [	contaminants listed in Group (EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, pla (a) and (b) of Annex I to Con residues exceed the permitted	A (2) nt pro nmissi l level	of Annex I to <u>Commis</u> tection products and b ion Delegated Regulati	sion De iocides ion (EU)	listed in Group A (3) 2022/1644, if such					
			thereof, in national legislation									
	II.4.	accordance authority of	at these products were manufactur with Union legislation, in slaughte the country of collection or from l uthority of the country of collection	rhous	es approved and super	vised by	the competent					
	(¹)[II.5. In the case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea incle crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the followard treatments, guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomer rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:											
		(1)either	[heat treatment at a temperature effectiveness check;]	of 65	°C for at least three ho	ours, foll	lowed by an					
		(1)and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamm	a rays	, followed by an effect	iveness o	check;]					
		(1)and/or	[change in pH to pH 5 for two h	ours,	followed by an effective	eness cl	heck;]					
		(1)and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80 °C check.]]	throu	ghout their substance,	followed	d by an effectiveness					
						-						

(¹)[II.6. In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:

effectiveness check;]
(¹) and/or [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

(¹)and/or [heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae(²) and at least 70 °C for poultry and other avian species(¹)throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness

check11

II.8. The products were:

(1)either [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

(¹) or [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL

CONSUMPTION':

(1)or

II.9. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. all precautions were taken to avoid the contamination of the products with pathogenic agents after treatment:

(1)[II.11. The treated blood products described above

 $(^1)$ either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

1) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a

negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation

(EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor

Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals other than fur animals, <u>manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers</u>, and the production or manufacturing of pet food

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

# CHAPTER 5(A)

# Model health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

				Model health certificate to the
I.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name			
	Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
	Country ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	_ QN CODE
1.5	Consignee/Importer	1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment
	Name		Name	
	Address		Address	
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
I.11	Place of dispatch	I.12	Place of destination	
	Name Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval
	Address		Address	
	Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
I.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure	
I.15	Means of transport	1.16	Entry Border Control Post	
	Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway Road vehicle	4	Туре	Code
	Identification		Country	ISO country code
			Commercial document reference	
1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
	Container number/Seal number		<u> </u>	
I.19	Container No	Seal N	0	
1.19	Container No Certified as or for	Seal N		
	Container No	Seal N	Further processing	
	Container No Certified as or for	Seal N		

I

1.24	Total number of pack	cages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consig	nment	•			
CN code	Species	Approval or regis number of plant/establishm		Manufacturing plant	<u>Category</u>	



COUN	ITRY		Certificate model	FRESH OR	CHILLED HIDES AND	SKINS
	II. Health information	11.0	Cortificato reference	II h	IMSOC reference	

- I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:
- II.1 have been obtained from animals that:
  - (¹)either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]
  - (¹)or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]
- II.2 originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which:
  - (a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from the following diseases(2):
    - [- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]
    - [- rinderpest;]
    - [- lumpy skin disease;]

and

- (b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch from foot-and-mouth disease and where, for 12 months before dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-mouth disease(2);
- II.3 have been obtained from:
  - [animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old;

fin the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;

Fin the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days, and

[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine vesicular disease] [lumpy skin disease](2) during ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]

II.4 have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number Formateret: Fremhævning (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"

→"Feedstuff": must be subject after imports to further processing in an approved processing plant.

 $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

# CHAPTER 5(B)

## Model health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authori	ty QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	
ŀ	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for th	e consignment
		Name			Name	
		Address		4	Address	
•		Country	ISO country code	$\mathcal{A}$	Country	ISO country code
Ī	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
Ì	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
ľ	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
Ī	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	1
	I.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
				W. A	Commercial document refer	rence
ſ	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
Ī	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	
Ī	1.20	Certified as or for				
			Technical use			
	1.24	For transit		1.22	For internal market	
j	1.21	roi transit		1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total number of pa	ackages	1.25	Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)				
1.27	Description of cons	signment									
CN code	Species	Approval or regist number of plant/establishme		Manufacturing plant	Category						



COUN	ITRY						Certifica	ite model	TREATED HIDES AND SKINS
	II. Health infor	rmatio	n			II.a (	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
			No 1069/ and Com	/2009 missio	ned official veterinarian, of the European Parliam on Regulation (EU) No 1 the hides and skins desc	ent and 42/2011	of the Council and in , and in particular Ar	particul	ar Article 10 thereof,
	II	.1.	have been	n obta	ined from animals that:				
			(1)either	[-	were slaughtered and to with Union legislation;		cases are fit for huma	n consun	nption in accordance
			(¹)or	[-	were slaughtered in a s and were considered fi consumption in accord	t, as a re	sult of such inspection	n, for sla	
			(¹)or	[-	did not show any clinic animals through the hid disease;]	4	101010010		
	(¹)either [I	I.2.	with Unio	on leg	mals originate from a thi islation, from a part of a Regulation (EU) 2021/40 horised and have been:	third co	untry listed in Part 1	of Anne	x XIII to Commission
			(1)either	[drie	ed;]				
			(1)or	[dry	-salted or wet-salted for	at least	4 days prior to dispa	tch;]	
Part II: Certification			(¹)or	the dura	-salted or wet-salted on t declaration of the transport tion of transport will be alting before they reach t	rter, the such tha	hides and skins will t they will have unde	be transp	orted by ship and the
Ē			(1)or	[salt	ed for seven days in sea	salt with	the addition of 2 %	of sodiur	m carbonate;]
S.			(¹)or	-	ed in sea salt with the ad	107	"SIGNISION.		
Part II				skin	and a s will be transported by s undergone a minimum	hip and	the duration of transp	ort will	be such that they will
	(¹)or [I	I.2.	with Unio	on leg	mals originate from a thi islation, from a part of a Regulation (EU) 2021/40 s are NOT authorised an	third co )4 from	untry listed in Part 1 which imports of free	of Anne	x XV to Commission
	4		(1)either	• 1	ed for seven days in sea			of sodiur	n carbonate;]
			(¹)or	[salt	ed in sea salt with the ad	dition o	f 2 % of sodium carbo	onate on	the following date
				skin	and a s will be transported by s undergone a minimum	hip and	the duration of transp	ort will	be such that they will
			(1)or	[drie	ed for 42 days at a tempe	rature of	f at least 20 °C;]]		
	II	.3.		-	nt has not been in contacts of spreading a serious		•	or with li	ive animals
	Notes								
		purp	oses and	shall	sible for the consignment of the consignment of the consignment.		-		-
	In accordan	ce w	ith the Ag	reeme	ent on the withdrawal of e European Atomic Ener		-		

Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part l

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterifiarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date		Qualification and title

## CHAPTER 5(C)

# Model health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for import into or for transit through the European Union and have been kept separate for 28 days or will undergo transport for 28 uninterrupted days before importation

าบด	NTRY					Model health certificate to the E
	1.1	Consignor/Exporter Name		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	4
	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the cor Name	signment
ien.		Address			Address	
rart I: Description of consignment		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
5	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
5	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
5	1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
Č		Address			Address	
<u> </u>		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
ž	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Control Post	
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	4	Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification	# #		Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code
	1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	lo	
	1.20	Certified as or for				
		Feedstuff	Technical use			
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net we	eight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment					
CN code	Species Manufacturing pla	nt		Approval of number of plant/esta		<u>Category</u>



COUN	TRY						Certificate mode	I TREATED	HIDES AND SKINS 28 DAYS
	II. Health i	nformatio	on			II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
			I, the un	dersi	gned official veterinarian d	leclare	e that the hides and ski	ns descri	bed above:
		II.1.	have bee	en obt	tained from animals that:				
			(1)either	[-	were slaughtered and the with Union legislation;]	ir card	cases are fit for human	consum	ption in accordance
			<sup>(1)</sup> or	[-	were slaughtered in a sla were considered fit, as a consumption in accordan	result	of such inspection, for	_	A
			(1) <b>or</b>	[-	did not show any clinical through the hide or skin,	_	•		
		II.2.	have bee	en:					
			(1)either	[-	dried;]				
			(1) <b>or</b>	[-	dry-salted or wet-salted f	or at 1	least 14 days prior to d	ispatch;]	
			(1)or	[-	salted for seven days in s	ea sal	t with the addition of 2	% of so	dium carbonate;]
			(1) <b>or</b>	[drie	ed for 42 days at a tempera	ture o	f at least 20 °C;]		
		II.3.			in contact with other anin erious transmissible diseas	•	oducts or with live anii	nals pres	senting a risk or
	(1)either	[II.4.			ot separate immediately be described under point II.2.		lispatch for 28 days un	der offic	ial supervision after
u	(¹)or	[II.4.	followin least 21	-	declaration of the transport	rter, th	ne duration of the trans	port peri	od is foreseen to be at

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

Delete as appropriate.

the	is draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are e preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as uting an official position of the Commission
	Official veterinarian Official veterinarian
	Name (in capital letters)
	Date Qualification and title
	Stamp

# CHAPTER 6(A)

## Model health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, being solely bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY					Model health certificate to the E
1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name				
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
	Country	ISO country code	e <b>1.4</b>	Local Competent Authority	
1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the co	onsignment
	Name			Name	
	Address		A	Address	
)	Country	ISO country code	e	Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	e <b>I.9</b>	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
1.11			1.12	Place of destination	
	•	Registration/Approval No	35	Name	Registration/Approval N
	Address			Address	
	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	
1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Control Post	
	Aircraft Ve	ssel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway	ad vehicle	- T	Туре	Code
	Identification			Country	ISO country code
				Commercial document reference	
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
1.19	Container number/Sea	l number			- I
	Container No		Seal N	10	
1.20	Annual Control				
	Technical use				
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	
1.21	For transit Third country	ISO country code	1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total number of packa	nges	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
.27	Description of consign	ment				
CN code	Species	Nature of commod	ity	Manufacturing plant		



COUN	TRY				Certific	ate model TREATED GAME TROPHIES
	II. Health i	nformatio	on		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
			No 1069	dersigned official veterinarian, /2009 of the European Parliam 2011, and in particular Annex X d above:	ent and of the Council (1a) and	Commission Regulation (EU)
		II.1.	animal o	n packaged, immediately after rigin likely to contaminate then y subsequent contamination;		
	(1)either	[II.2.	in the ca <sup>(1)</sup> either <sup>(1)</sup> or <sup>(1)</sup> or	se of game trophies or other pro [have been dried;] [have been dry-salted or wet- [were dry-salted or wet-salted the declaration of the transpo transport will be such that the before they reach the EU bon	esalted for a minimum of 14 of 1 on	lays before dispatch;] (date) and, according to hip and the duration of the
	<sup>(1)</sup> or	[II.2. II.3.	antlers o  (a) ha  oth  (b) ha	se of game trophies or other pre	eparations consisting solely of ater for an appropriate time s aws, antlers or teeth is remo- uct authorised by the compet	o as to ensure that any matter yed, and ent authority, in particular
Part II: Certification		11.3.	(1)either	other than those derived from	C) No 999/2001 of the Europarated meat obtained from both hals from which this product means of gas injected into the dealth of the dealth half the dealth hal	ean Parliament and of the nes of bovine, ovine or is derived have not been ne cranial cavity or killed by ervous tissue by means of an al cavity.] ine, ovine or caprine materials reared and slaughtered in a k by a decision in accordance
	Notes					

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption. Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07 or 97.05.
- $\rightarrow$  "Nature of commodity": specify choosing one or more possibilities among the following: [bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [antlers], [teeth], [hides] or [skins].

## Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

# CHAPTER 6(B)

## Model health certificate

For game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	l.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Author	rity QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	
İ	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for t	he consignment
		Name			Name	
		Address		4	Address	
		Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code
İ	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
i	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
j	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
-		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
۱ ۱	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departur	e
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
				W. A	Commercial document refe	
ſ	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
	1.19	Container number/S	eal number	Seal N	0	·
Ī	1.20	Certified as or for				
		Technical use				
F	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species				



COUN	TRY		Certificate model UNTREATED GAME TROPH	IIES
	II. Health i	nformati	II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference	
			I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (E No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophidescribed above:	No
	(1)either	[II.1	with respect to game trophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:	
			<ul> <li>(a)</li></ul>	
			(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:	
			(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which authorised for export of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic speci and where, during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictio because of outbreaks of diseases to which the game animals are susceptible; and	ies
			(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borde of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreat game trophies of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the Union;]	
	(1)or	[II.1	with respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:	
_			(a)	iral
Ę.			(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:	
Part II: Certification			(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised fexport of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and when during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions because outbreaks of diseases to which the swine are susceptible; and	ere,
Par			(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borde of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreat game trophies of wild swine to the Union;]	
	<sup>(1)</sup> or	[II.1	with respect to game trophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or oth preparations described above were obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory the exporting country mentioned above;]	
	(1)or	[II.1	with respect to game trophies or other preparations of game birds:	
			(a) (region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza a Newcastle disease; and	
			(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game bir that were killed in that region and where during the last 30 days there have been no anim health restrictions because of outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds are susceptible;]	nal
		II.2	The game trophies or other preparations described above have been packaged without being contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transpare and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.	
		II.3		
			(1)either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defin in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of t Council or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or capri animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughter after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the sar method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongat rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]	the ine red me
			roa-snaped insulinent introduced into the cramal cavity.	

(1)or

[the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.05; 05.06 or 05.07.

# Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date	Qualification and title	
Stamp	Signature	

# CHAPTER 7(A)

## Model health certificate

For <u>untreated</u> pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Aut	thority QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Author	
ŀ	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for	or the consignment
		Name			Name	
		Address		4	Address	
•		Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code
Ī	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
Ī	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
Ī	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of depar	rture
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Control P	ost
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying docume	ents
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
				4	Commercial document	
Ī	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
Ī	1.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	
ľ	1.20	Certified as or for		ocu		
		Feedstuff	Technical use			
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment	•			
CN code 05.02	Species Approval or registr number of plant/establishmer		Category		



COUNTRY	Certificate model PIG BRISTLES FREE ASF	Certificate model PIG BRISTLES FREE ASF			
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference	1			

- I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>1</sup>, and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:
- II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;
- II.2. the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;
- II.3. the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Union legislation, the region of origin, has been free from African swine fever for at least 12 months;
- II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health/ certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment". — "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

Delete as appropriate.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature



# CHAPTER 7(B)

## Model health certificate

For <u>treated</u> pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference			
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Author	ity QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority			
ŀ	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for t	he consignment		
		Name			Name			
		Address		4	Address			
,		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ī	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
Ī	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
Ī	1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
-		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No		
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ī	I.13	Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure		e		
	I.15 Means of transport  Aircraft Vessel		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>				
			1.17	Accompanying documents				
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code		
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code		
				4	Commercial document refe			
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No			Seal No			
ı	1.20	The state of the s			•			
		Feedstuff	Technical use					
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

I

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code 05.02	Species Approval or r number of plant/establi	-	Category		



COUNTRY	Certificate model PIG BRISTLES			
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference II.b IMSOC reference			

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

- II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;
- II.2. the pigs from which the pig bristles have been obtained did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;
- II.3. the pig bristles mentioned above have been:

(1)either [boiled;]
(1)or [dyed;]
(1)or [bleached;]

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" — "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

## Official Veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature



## CHAPTER 8

### Model health certificate

For animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY						Model h	ealth certificate to the EU
T	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate refe	rence	I.2a	IMSOC reference
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central Compe	tent Authority		QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Compete	nt Authority		QN CODE
=	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6		onsible for the co	nsignme	nt
		Name			Name			
		Address		4	Address			
•		Country	ISO country code		Country			ISO country code
Ī	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of des	tination		ISO country code
Ī	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of dest	ination		Code
Ī	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destin	ation		
-		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name			Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address			
-		Country	ISO country code		Country			ISO country code
Ī	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time	of departure		
	I.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border C	ontrol Post		
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying	documents		
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре		Cod	le
		Identification		4	Country		ISO	country code
				A. A.		cument reference		,
Ī	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chill	ed	F	rozen
	1.19	Container number/S	eal number	Seal N	0		·	
İ	1.20	Certified as or for			-			
ľ		Technical use	Trade samples		Pharmaceuti	cal use		
-	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal (	market		

1.24	Total number of pac	kages	I.25 Total quantity		1.2	Total net we (kg)	ight/gross weight	
1.27	Description of consig	nment						
CN code	Species	Approval or registrate number of plant/establishment		Sex	Manufacturing plant	Category		Batch No
					4			



COUN	TRY						Certifica	ate model	ABP AND TRADE S	AMPLES
	II. Health inform	nation			II.a	Certificate refe	rence	II.b	IMSOC reference	2
		No 1069/2	2009 of and in	ed official veterinarian, of the European Parliament particular Chapter II of A	and o	f the Council	l, and Cor	nmissio	n Regulation (E	U) No
		(¹)either	[are tanaly (EU)	rade samples which consists as referred to in the def No 142/2011, that beautiful transfer of the summary of th	finitio	n of trade sam	ples in poi	int 39 of	f Annex I to Reg	ulation
		(1) <i>or</i>		fy the animal health requi	remen	ts set out in p	oint II.1.]	;		
	II.1	The anims	al by n	oducts described above						
	II.1.1	have been		oddets described above	A					
	1	(¹)either		obtained from materials in Part I of Annex XIII to provided that the anima countries, territories or I Implementing Regulation codes in the case of territories or provided that the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories or provided that the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories are supplied to the case of territories are supplied to the case of the case of the case of the case of the case of the case of territories are supplied to the case of the case	Comi als fro parts the Composition (EU)	mission Imple m which the hereof listed	ementing I meat is in Part I come (ISO come	Regulati derived of Anne	ion (EU) 2021/4 come from the x XIV to Comm	04 and e third
Part II: Certification		(¹)and/or	[(b)	in case of animal by-proterritory or part thereof I Regulation (EU) 2021/4 derived come from the the case of a country, or that Regulation which for the last 12 months;	oducts isted i 04, an hird co	from birds on Part I of Ard provided the cuntries, territe in the case of	obtained in nnex XIV nat the an tories or p	to Com imals fr arts theres or par	mission Implement on which the reference (ISO corts thereof) as li	nenting meat is code in sted in
Part		(¹)and/or	[(c)	in case of animal by-p imported from a third co to Commission Implem animals from which the i parts thereof (ISO co or parts thereof) which classical swine fever, A disease and avian influen has taken place during the	untry, enting meat is ode in has b Africar	Regulation s derived com the case of a component free from swine fever the preceding	art thereof (EU) 202 ne from the country, or m foot ar r, swine ng 12 mor	f listed in 21/404 are third or codes in dependent of the codes in the code in	in Part I of Anna and provided the countries, territor in the case of territh disease, rind ar disease, Nevel where no vacce	ex XIII nat the pries or ritories erpest, weastle ination
		(¹)and/or		in case of animal by-pro in the exporting third of Implementing Regulation the meat is derived com (ISO code in the case of which has been free from African swine fever, swift for the preceding 12 mo time (only where relevant in case of animal by-pro- leporidae obtained in the	oducts ountry (EU) are from a country of foot the vession of the country of the c	from farmed to territory or 2021/405, and the third country, or codes and mouth discular disease and where no the susceptible from wild latting third country	rabbit or a part ther and provide buntries, to in the case is ease, rin a, Newcast vaccination especies); and mammuntry, terr	from wi eof Anred that the erritoriese of terri derpest, the disea on has to the	ild Leporidae ob nex V to Comn he animals from s or parts thereo itories or parts th , classical swine use and avian inf aken place durin ner than ungulat part thereof An	otained nission which of nereof) e fever, luenza ng that es and nex VI
				to Commission Implem animals from which the parts thereof (ISO co	meat i	s derived com	ne from th	e third	countries, territo	ries or

or parts thereof) which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);]

(¹)[II.1.2. in the case of materials other than materials derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, wool grease, aquatic animals, terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates and unprocessed furs, have been obtained from animals:

(1)either [(a) coming from holdings:

- (i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and
- (ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and
- (b) which:
  - (i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;
  - (ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions:
  - (iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and
  - (iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]

(1) or [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

- (i) where within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and
- (ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and
- (b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]]

(¹)[II.1.3. in the case of materials other than materials derived from fish or invertebrates caught in the wild, have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.1.2 for which the animals are susceptible during a period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case/outbreak of one of those diseases, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union was authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;]

- II.1.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- II.1.5. have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;
- II.1.6. consist only of the following animal by-products:
  - (¹)either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons:]
  - (¹)and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:
    - carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;
    - (ii) heads of poultry;
    - (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;
    - (iv) pig bristles;
    - (v) feathers;]
  - (¹)and/or [animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]
  - (¹)and/or [blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through
    blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a
    slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption
    following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]
  - (1) and/or [animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]
  - (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
  - (¹)and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
  - (¹)and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

- (1) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
- (¹)and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]
- (¹)and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
  - (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
  - (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
    - 1. hatchery by-products;
    - eggs
    - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
  - (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
- (¹)and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
- (¹)and/or [animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha,
  except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of
  Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a)
  to (g) of that Regulation;
- (1)and/or [- furs originating from dead animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
- II.1.7. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

 $(^{1})(^{4})[II.1.8.$ 

 $(^{1})(^{5})$ 

either[II.1.8.1.The animal by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been obtained in the country, territory or part thereof referred to in point II.1.1, where vaccination programmes against foot-andmouth disease are regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]]

 $(^{1})(^{6})$ 

and/or[II.1.8.2.The animal by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]

- (1)[II.1.9 the animal by-products described above
  - (1)either [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]
  - (¹) or [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
    - (1) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
    - (¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
      - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
      - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected

into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.111

### II.1.10 the animal by-products described above:

(¹)either [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)or [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

- (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
  - classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
  - an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
  - (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
  - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
  - (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;
- (b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE:
- c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:
  - (1) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]
  - (1) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:
    - animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
    - animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]].

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part 1

Box reference I.12 "Place of destination"  $\rightarrow$  In case of products for trade samples or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for": for the purposes of the certificate, "technical use" includes use as a trade sample.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": except for trade samples, which are not sent in transit, fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- → Products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.
- $\rightarrow$  Products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.
- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99, 23.01 or 30.01.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

# Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in:
  - Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;
  - Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EC) 2021/404, and
  - Annex V and VI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405.
- (3) Only for countries from where the game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.
- (4) Supplementary guarantees to be provided where the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is authorised for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with the requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, are also permitted.
- (5) Only for certain South American countries.



## CHAPTER 9

### Model health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN.	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	
Ī	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the Name	consignment
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code	A	Country	ISO country code
ŀ	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
f	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
ŀ	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
Ī	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
				4	Commercial document referen	
	I.18	Transport conditions	S Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	
ı	1.20	Certified as or for				
		Feedstuff	Technical use			
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

I

1.24	Total number of packa	ges	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consigni	ment				
CN code	Nature of commodity	Approval or registr number of plant/establishmen		Category		Batch No



COUN	TRY							Certificate model FISH OIL
	II. Health in	formation			II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
	I, the und	European P	arlian	eterinarian, declare that I have nent and of the Council and in 1, and in particular Annex X	n part	icular Article 10 thereo	f, and C	Commission Regulation
	II.1	consists of	fish oi	I that satisfies the health requ	iireme	ents below;		
	II.2	contains ex	clusiv	ely fish oil not intended for h	uman	consumption;		
	II.3			and stored in a dedicated fisl dance with Article 24 of Reg			nd super	rvised by the competent
	II.4	has been pr	epared	l exclusively with the following	ing an	imal by-products:		
		(1)either	[-	animal by-products arising consumption;]	ng fro	om the production of	product	is intended for human
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[-	products of animal origin, are no longer intended for problems of manufacturin to public or animal health	or hui g or p	man consumption for packaging defects or ot	comme	cial reasons or due to
		(1)and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts any signs of diseases com-		<u> </u>		als, which did not show
		(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products from manufacturing products for	SESSES.	ABBERT	from p	lants or establishments
	II.5	the fish oil:						
ition			(a)	has been subjected to proce Regulation (EU) No 142/20				
ertifica			(b)	has not been in contact with of terrestrial animals, and	other	types of oils including	rendere	ed fats from any species
Part II: Certification		(¹)either	[(c)	is packaged in new contained necessary for the prevention contamination,]				
		(¹)or	[(c)	where bulk transport is into container or bulk road tar manufacturing plant either c have been inspected and for	nker i lirectl	used in the transportary on to the ship or into	tion of	the product from the
		and	(d)	which bear labels indicating	y 'NO	T FOR HUMAN CON	SUMP	ΠΟΝ'.

### **Notes:**

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" 

"Manufacturing plant": ...

- $\rightarrow$  Provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 15.04 or 15.18.

 $\rightarrow$  "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,

Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) +Brødtekst (Calibri), 11 pkt, Engelsk (Irland)

### Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

# Chapter 10(A)

## Model health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

					Model health certificate to the EU
1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name				
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authori	QR CODE
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	
1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for th	ne consignment
	Name			Name	
	Address		4	Address	
	Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
	Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
	Address			Address	
	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	2
1.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
	Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
	Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
	Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
			A	Commercial document refe	
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
1.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	·
1.20	Certified as or for				
	Feedstuff	Technical use		Petfood	
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net v	veight/gross weight (kg
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species Approval or number of plant/estab	registration	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	<u>Category</u> Batch No



COUN				THE COMMISSION		Certific	cate mode	RENDERED FATS FOR FEED
	II. Health in	formation			II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
		1069/2009 Commission that the re	of the on Re	ned official veterinarian, declar the European Parliament and gulation (EU) No 142/2011, and I fats described above:	of the	e Council, and in part particular Chapter II of	ticular A	rticle 10 thereof, and
	II.1 II.2			red fats that satisfy the health	-			
	II.2 II.3			red fats not intended for huma red and stored in a plant approv		•	nnatant a	uthority in accordance
	11.5	with Artic	le 24	of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2 the European Parliament and	2009 (	or in accordance with A	Article 4(	2) of Regulation (EC)
	II.4	have been	prepa	red exclusively with the follow	ving a	nimal by-products:		
		(1)either	[-	carcases and parts of animal animals killed, and which a legislation, but are not intend	re fit	for human consumpti	ion in ac	ecordance with Union
Part II: Certification		(¹)and/or (¹)and/or (¹)and/or (¹)and/or	[·	legislation, but are not intend carcases and the following slaughtered in a slaughterh consumption following an an animals from game killed for (i) carcases or bodies and consumption in accord signs of disease commution in accord signs of disease commution in heads of poultry; (iii) hides and skins, including the phalanges and the comparison of the pha	partitions partitions and the partitions are partitions and the partition and the pa	s originating either f and were considered ortem inspection or both an consumption in access of animals which are with Union legislation ole to humans or animal mmings and splitting the and metacarpus bones bow any signs of diseased from animals that considered fit for slau on in accordance with the the production of pubone, greaves and cent stuffs containing produst sumption for commerce fects or other defects fit mal origin, or feeding the are no longer intender.	rom ani fit for dies and ordance vere rejecte, but whiles; ereof, ho, tarsus a ecommuniate for dies ordance vere rejecte. The communiate resort of an ital reasort while gstuffs celed for for dies and dies or for dies or  mals that have been slaughter for human the following parts of with Union legislation: ed as unfit for human nich did not show any orns and feet, including and metatarsus bones; unicable through blood een slaughtered in a r human consumption gislation;] intended for human separator sludge from imal origin, which are ns or due to problems ch no risk to public or containing animal byceding for commercial	
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[-	which no risk to public or an blood, placenta, wool, feathe animals that did not show si humans or animals;]	imal h rs, hai	r, horns, hoof cuts and	raw mill	k originating from live
		(1)and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of signs of diseases communica		•	nmals, w	hich did not show any
		(2)and/or	[-	animal by-products from as manufacturing products for h	quatic	animals originating f	from pla	nts or establishments
	•			160				

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease

communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(2)and/or [-

		(i)	shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
		(ii)	the following originating from terrestrial animals:	
		. ,	hatchery by-products,	
			2. eggs,	
			3. egg by-products, including egg shells;	
		(iii)	day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]	
II.5	(1)either		the case of material of porcine origin, come from a country or part of the territor	rv o
11.5	(1)euner	a c	country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 m d free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the period of ecceding 12 months;]	onth
	(1)and/or	col	the case of material of poultry origin, come from a country or part of a territor untry free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for a period of the prec months;	
	(1)and/or		the case of material of ruminant origin, come from a country or part of a territor	ory o
			country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 m d free from rinderpest for the period of the preceding 12 months;]	onths
	(1)and/or	[- wh	nere there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in point II.5. d	uring
		sus	e relevant period referred to in point II.5, and where the rendered fats derived fi sceptible species, have been subjected to a heat treatment for at least 70 °C fi inutes or at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and	
		1-4	tails of the critical control points are recorded and maintained so that the o	wner
		ope the ten	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can me e operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, of imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materia	onito: ritica
II.6	if derived f	ope the ten rat	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can more operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, comperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materia are and fat recycling rate.]	onito ritica I feed
II.6		opo the ten rat rom rumir	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can me e operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, of imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materia	onitor ritica I feed
		opo the ten rat rom rumir mpurities d	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can me e operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, of imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materia are and fat recycling rate.]	onitor ritical
	insoluble ir	ope the ten rat from rumin mpurities d d fats: (a)	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can me e operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, of imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materia are and fat recycling rate.]	onitoritica I feed total tion 3
	insoluble in	opp the ten rat from rumin mpurities d d fats:	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can me experition of the plant; the information must include the particle size, or imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC)	tion 3 or a
II.6 II.7	insoluble ir the rendere	opp the ten rat from rumin mpurities d d fats:  (a)  [(b)	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can meet operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, or imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materiate and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Sect of Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions	onitoritica I feect tota or a or a have bulk the total
	insoluble in the rendere  (¹)either  (¹)or	opp the ten rat rom rumin mpurities d d fats:  (a)  [(b)	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can meet operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, or imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions been taken to prevent their contamination;]  where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority found to be clean before use;]	onitoritica I feed tota tota or a or a or a have
	(¹)either (¹)or	opp the ten rat rom rumin mpurities d d fats:  (a)  [(b)	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can meet operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, of imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materiate and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions been taken to prevent their contamination;]  where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority	onito  ritica  I feed  tota  or a  or a  or a  have
11.7	(¹)either (¹)or and which the rendere	ope the ten rat rate of the ten rat rate of the ten rate of th	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can meet operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, or inperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materiate and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions been taken to prevent their contamination;]  where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or direct plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority found to be clean before use;]  sindicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'; cribed above	onito itica if feed tota ition (  if or a  if and if have if bull if the bull
11.7	(¹)either and which the rendere (¹)either [i	ope the ten rat irom rumin mpurities d d fats:  (a)  [(b)  [(b)  bear labels d fats desc s derived to	erator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can meet operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, or imperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw materiate and fat recycling rate.]  mant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining do not exceed 0,15% in weight;  have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Sector Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions been taken to prevent their contamination;]  where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority found to be clean before use;]  stindicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';	onito ritical l fee total total or l an hav bull m th tly t

- (¹) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
  - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
  - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

### II.9 the rendered fats described above:

(1) either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1) or [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

- are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
  - (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
  - (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
  - (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
  - (iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
  - (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;
- originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;
- originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

  (¹)either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]
  - (¹)or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the

ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

- animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
- animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part l

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia
- $\rightarrow \text{``Manufacturing plant'': provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.}$
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 04.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

# Part II (1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

# CHAPTER 10(B)

### Model health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

					Model health certificate to the EU		
1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
	Name						
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QN CODE		
1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible for the con Name	nsignment		
	Address		A	Address			
	Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code		
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
I.11	Place of dispatch Name	Registration/Approval No	1.12	Place of destination Name	Registration/Approval No		
	Address			Address			
	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
1.13	Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure				
1.15	5 Means of transport		I.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>			
	Aircraft Vessel			Accompanying documents			
	Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code		
	Identification		N. A.	Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code		
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
1.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	1		
	Certified as or for						
1.20							
1.20	Technical use	Organic fertilisers and soi improvers	<u>il</u>	<u>Pharmaceutical use</u>	Category		
1.20	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		1.22	Pharmaceutical use  For internal market	Category		

1.24	24 Total number of packages		1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
.27	Description of consig	nment	•		•	
CN code	Species	Approval or registra number of plant/establishmen		Manufacturing plant		Batch No



COUNTRY

	II. Health in	formation			II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference	
	European (EU) No above:	Parliament	and of	eterinarian, declare that I have the Council, and in particula particular Chapter II of Anne	ır Arti	cles 8, 9 and 10 thereo	f, and C	ommission Regul	lation
	II.1	consist of r	endere	ed fats not intended for human	1 cons	umption that satisfy th	e health	requirements bel	ow;
	II.2			ed exclusively with the follow	_	- 1			
	(¹)[II.2.1	of Chapter	IV of	terials destined for the product Annex IV to Commission by-products referred to in Art	Regul	ation (EU) No 142/20	11, biod	liesel or oleoche	
	(¹)[II.2.2	Chapter IV	of An	erials destined for the produc nex IV to Commission Regul animal by-products referred t	lation	(EU) No 142/2011, the	materia	als have been pre	pared
	(1)[II.2.3			terials destined for purposes e been prepared exclusively f		than cosmetics, pharm	aceutica	als or medical de	vices,
		(¹)either	[-	animal by-products containi and veterinary medicinal pr down by Union legislation of of entry into the Union;]	oduct	s or contaminants exce	eding th	e permitted level	s laid
uc		(1)and/or	[-	products of animal origin w to the presence of foreign be			it for hu	ıman consumptio	n due
<sup>o</sup> art II: Certification		(1)and/or	[-	animals and parts of anim Regulation (EC) No 1069/2 human consumption, includ	2009,	that died other than b	eing sla	ughtered or kille	
Part II:		(1)and/or	Į-	carcasses and parts of animal animals killed, and which a legislation, but are not inten	are fit	for human consumpt	ion in a	ccordance with U	Jnion
		(¹)and/or	[-	VIOLEN VIOLEN	house inte-m r hum nd par	and were considered ortem inspection or bo	fit for dies and ordance re reject	slaughter for halthe following pa with Union legislated as unfit for h	uman rts of ation: uman
				VIIII. *		able to humans or anim		men did not snov	v ally
				(iii) hides and skins, inc including the phalan metatarsus bones;		g trimmings and split and the carpus and r			
				(iv) pig bristles;					
		(1)and/or	[-	<ul><li>(v) feathers;]</li><li>blood of animals which did</li></ul>	not sh	ow any signs of disease	e commu	unicable through	blood
		.,	-	to humans or animals ob- slaughterhouse after having following an ante-mortem in	tained been	from animals that considered fit for slav	have b	een slaughtered or human consum	in a
		(¹)and/or	[-	animal by-products arising consumption, including de- from milk processing;]	fron	n the production of	products	intended for h	
				F					

Formateret: Ikke Fremhævning

Certificate model RENDERED FATS

			Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as
ating an of			the Commission
	(¹)and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
	(¹)and/or	[-	petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by- products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
	(1)and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
	(1)and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
	(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
	(1)and/or	[-	the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:  (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
			(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:  1. hatchery by-products,
			<ul><li>2. eggs,</li><li>3. egg by-products, including egg shells,</li></ul>
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
	(1)and/or	[-	aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
	(1)and/or	[-	animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
	(1)and/or	[-	hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, hair and fur originating from dead animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
	(¹)and/or	[-	adipose tissue from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals, which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an antemortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]
(1)[II.2.4	in the case	e of m	naterials destined for purposes other than the production of organic fertilisers or soil
	improvers,	cosme	etics, pharmaceutical or medical devices:
	(1)either	[-	specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;]
	(1)and/or	[-	entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at the time of disposal;]
	(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;
	(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental
			contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation
			(EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plant protection products and biocides listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644 [1]

II.3

the rendered fats:

- (a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with method ....... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents,
- (b) of Category 1 or 2 material have been marked before shipment to the European Union with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH), so that a homogenous minimum concentration of at least 250 mg per kilogramme fat is achieved,
- (c) in the case of rendered fats of ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % in weight have been removed.
- (d) have been transported under conditions which prevent their contamination, and
- (e) bear labels on the packaging or container indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION':
- (¹)[II.4. in the case of materials destined for organic fertilisers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, medical devices or soil improvers the rendered fats described above
  - (1) either [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]
  - $(^{1})or$  [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
    - (¹) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]
    - (¹)or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
      - (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
      - (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

- $\rightarrow$  "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia
- $\rightarrow \text{``Manufacturing plant'': provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.}$
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

(¹) Delete as appropriate.

### Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

## CHAPTER 11

## Model health certificate

For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

JUN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
П	l.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority			
Ī	1.5			1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment		
		Name			Name			
1		Address		1	Address			
0		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
ز	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
5	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
5	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
2		Name	Registration/Approval No	la.	Name	Registration/Approval No		
a c.: Description of consignment		Address			Address			
:		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
-	I.13	Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure				
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Control Post			
		Aircraft Ve	ssel	1.17	Accompanying documents			
		Railway Ro	ad vehicle	4	Туре	Code		
		Identification		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Country	ISO country code		
	A				Commercial document reference			
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/Sea	l number					
-		Container No		Seal N	0			
-	1.20	Certified as or for						
		Feedstuff	Petfood		Technical use			
				122				
Ī	I.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

I

1.24	Total number of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consig	nment			•	
CN code	Species	Approval or regis number of plant/establishm		Manufacturing ( plant	Category	Batch No



	European Par (EU) No 1- gelatine/colla	al veterinarian, declare that I have reactliament and of the Council, and in particular Chapte:		II.b IMSOC reference						
I,	European Par (EU) No 1- gelatine/colla	rliament and of the Council, and in par	l and understood Regulation							
	I.2 consist exclu	agen(1) described above: elatine/collagen(1) that satisfy the heal sively of gelatine/collagen(1) not inter- pared and stored in a plant approved ar	ticular Article 10 thereof, I of Annex XIV the th requirements below; ded for human consumpti	and Commission Regulation ereto, and certify that the ion;						
II.	with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agent li.4 has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:  (¹)either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of ga									
	``	animals killed, and which are legislation, but are not intended	fit for human consumption	on in accordance with Union for commercial reasons;]						
	( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[- carcases and the following p slaughtered in a slaughterhou consumption following an anto of animals from game killed legislation:	se and were considered e-mortem inspection or be for human consumption	fit for slaughter for human odies and the following parts in accordance with Union						
ation		consumption in accordar signs of disease commun (ii) heads of poultry;	ce with Union legislation icable to humans or anima	e rejected as unfit for human, but which did not show any als; ing thereof, horns and feet,						
Part II: Certification				etacarpus bones, tarsus and						
(	(¹)and/or	[- animal by-products arising fr consumption, including degree from milk processing;]								
	(¹)and/or	[- products of animal origin, or f are no longer intended for hu problems of manufacturing or to public or animal health arise	man consumption for co packaging defects or othe	ommercial reasons or due to						
	(¹)and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of a products or derived products, w reasons or due to problems of from which no risk to public or	hich are no longer intende manufacturing or packag	ed for feeding for commercial						
	(1)and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of so any signs of diseases communi	•							
	(1)and/or	[- animal by-products from aqua manufacturing products for hu		rom plants or establishments						
II.	I.5 the gelatine/o	collagen(1):								
		(a) was wrapped, packaged, stored and in particular wrapping and preservatives permitted under wrappings, and packaged.	l packaging took place in Union legislation were use	a dedicated room, and only ed.						
		Wrappings and packages 'GELATINE/COLLAGEN(1) S								

(1)[II.6

ficial posit	ion of th	e Comr	nission
( <sup>1</sup> )either	[(b)	Or more success	case of gelatine, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed ry 3 material was subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one e rinses, involving pH adjustment, extraction by heating one or several times in cion, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation, in order bathogenic agents;]
( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[(b)	Categorusing a	case of collagen, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed ry 3 material was subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment cid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, in order pathogenic agents;]
in the case	of gelati	ne/colla	gen(1) from materials other than hides and skins
(1)either	[is derive	d from o	other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]
(1) <i>or</i>	[is derive	d from b	povine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
1	( <sup>1</sup> ) either	cont	vine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, inuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a ligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
	( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[(a)	specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
		(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,
		(c)	animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]
in the case	of gelati	ne/colla	gen(1) from materials other than hides and skins described above:
(1)either			n milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for animals, other than fur animals.]
( <sup>1</sup> )or			r milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:
			yed from ovine and caprine animals which were kept continuously since birth ntry where the following conditions are fulfilled:
		(i)	classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
		(ii)	an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;
	(	(iii)	official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;
	(	(iv)	ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;
	(	(v)	the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for

(b)

TSE;

Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of

- (c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:
  - (¹)either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]
  - (¹)or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:
    - animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
    - animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

### Part l

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca.
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 35.03 or 35.04
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

### Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

th	is draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are e preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as atting an official position of the Commission
	Official veterinarian
	Name (in capital letters)
	Date Qualification and title
	Stamp Signature

# Chapter 12

## Model health certificate

For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

OUN	NTRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QN CODE	
	1.5	Consignee/Importe	r	1.6	Operator responsible for the con Name	nsignment	
ב		Address		A	Address		
l gici		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code	
3	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code	
5	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code	
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name	Registration/Approval No	I.12	Place of destination Name	Registration/Approval No	
רכיי		Address			Address		
raiti: Description of consignment		Country	ISO country code	1	Country	ISO country code	
	I.13	Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure			
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Control Post		
		Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents		
		Railway	Road vehicle	4	Туре	Code	
	4	Identification			Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code	
Ī	I.18	Transport condition	s Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	1.19	Container number/ Container No	Seal number	Seal N	0	·	
	1.20	Certified as or for					
		Feedstuff	Petfood		Technical use	Category	
į	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market		

Description o	f consignment		<u>'</u>	
Species		Manufacturing plant	Nature of commodity	Batch No
	<u> </u>		Species Approval or registration number of Manufacturing	Species Approval or registration number of Manufacturing Nature of commodity



COUN		omciai pos	ition of the	Commission		Certificate model HYDROLYSE		
	i	information			II.a	ANI Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
	I the un	dereigned c	official veterir	narian, declare that I have				
	i, the un	-		and of the Council, and i				
				nd in particular Chapter			nd certif	fy that the hydrolysed
	***	•	-	sphate/tricalcium phospl				
	II.1		of hydrolysenents below;	ed protein/dicalcium pl	nosph	ate/tricalcium phospha	te(==) th	hat satisfy the health
	II.2		exclusively o	f hydrolysed protein/dic	alciu	m phosphate/tricalcium	phosph	ate(1) not intended for
	II.3			stored in a plant approveulation (EC) No 1069/20		- Aleisieh	_	•
	II.4	has been	prepared exc	lusively with the following	ng ar	imal by-products:		
		(¹)either	slaughtered	of dicalcium phosphate or, in the case of game, b n in accordance with Uni	odies	or parts of animals kille	ed, and v	which are fit for human
			for commer	cial reasons;]				
		(1) <i>or</i>		of other materials:				
			(¹)either [-	animals killed, and whi	ch ar	s slaughtered or, in the c e fit for human consump ded for human consump	tion in a	accordance with Union
_			(1)and/or	[-carcases and the following [-carcases and the following state of t	owing	g parts originating eithe	r from a	animals that have been
atio				THE WAR THE PERSON OF THE PERS	Hillion.	ouse and were considered		-
Part II: Certification				_ VESTOR		ante-mortem inspection e killed for human con		
Part II				consumption in a	ccor	parts of animals which dance with Union legisl ommunicable to humans	ation, b	ut which did not show
				(ii) heads of poultry;				
				40000	alang	ding trimmings and spl es and the carpus and	-	
				(iv) pig bristles;				
		1		(v) feathers;]]				
			(¹)and/or	blood to humans or ani slaughterhouse after	mals havir	I not show any signs of a obtained from animals to g been considered f ante-mortem inspection	hat have it for	e been slaughtered in a slaughter for human
			(¹)and/or		degr	g from the production of eased bone, greaves and		
			(1)and/or	which are no longer in	tende ufact	or foodstuffs containing of for human consumption or packaging defendants arise;]]	on for o	commercial reasons or
			(1)and/or			of animal origin, or feedicts, which are no long	-	-

commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]]

(¹)and/or [-blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]]

(¹)and/or [-aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]]

(1) and/or [-animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]]

(1) and/or [-the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

- shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
- (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
  - 1. hatchery by-products,
  - 2. eggs,
  - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
- (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]]
- II.5 the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate(1):
  - (a) was wrapped and packaged in packaging which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and was stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular the wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used; and
  - (¹)either [(b) in the case of hydrolysed protein, was produced by a process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material.

In the case of hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants hides and skins, was produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed proteins production, using a process involving the preparation of the raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

- i) the exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than 3 hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or
- (ii) the exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by a heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.
- )or [(b) in the case of dicalcium phosphate, was produced by a process that:
  - (i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days,
  - (ii) followed by a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7, and
  - (iii) finally air-dries this precipitate, with an inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and an end temperature of between 30 °C and 65 °C.]
- (1) or [(b) in the case of tricalcium phosphate, was produced by a process ensuring:
  - that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counterflow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm),
  - (ii) the continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars,
  - (iii) the separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation, and

ating an c	official pos	sition of the	Commission
		(	<ul> <li>iv) the granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.]</li> </ul>
(1)[II.6	the hydr	olysed prote	in/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate(1) described above
	(1)eithe	r [is derived	from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]
	$(^{1})or$	[is derived	from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from
		(²) either	[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
		( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	<ul><li>[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;</li></ul>
			(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprin animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared an slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risi in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been neindigenous BSE case,
			(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprin animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the centra nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduce into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]
II.7	the hydr	olysed prote	in/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate(1) described above:
	(¹)either		ot contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]
	(¹) <i>or</i>	√0100101017 °	s milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed fo animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:
		(a)	are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously sinc birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:
		. 4	(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;
			<ul> <li>(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;</li> </ul>
			<ul><li>(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the cas of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;</li></ul>
		`	<ul><li>(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;</li></ul>
		1	(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, a defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation fo Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectivel enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years
		(b)	originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;
		(c)	originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:
			(¹)either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARI

genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and  $\,$ 

caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:1

(1)or

[all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

- animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption;
   and
- animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part l

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference 1.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.
- $\rightarrow \text{``Nature of commodity'': specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate.}$
- $\rightarrow \text{``Manufacturing plant'': provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.}$
- → Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date	Qualification and title	
Stamp	Signature	



## CHAPTER 13

## Model health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		Name Address						
					Central Competent Auth	nority QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Author			
ĺ	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible fo	r the consignment		
		Name			Name			
		Address			Address			
•		Country	ISO country code	A	Country	ISO country code		
İ	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
İ	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
İ	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
-		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No		
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ī	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of depart	ure		
	I.15 Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post					
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying documen	nts		
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code		
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code		
				- T	Commercial document re	eference		
	I.18	Transport conditions	TOTAL TOTAL		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/Secontainer No	eal number	Seal N	0			
Ì	1.20	Certified as or for						
		Feedstuff	Technical use					
-	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

1.24	Total number of pa	ckages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment		- I			
CN code	Species	Approval or regist number of plant/establishme		<u>Categgory</u>		Nature of commodity



# COUNTRY Certificate model APICULTURE BY-PRODUCTS

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference

IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products described above:

- II.1. come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with:
  - (a) American foulbrood (Paenibacillus larvae larvae);
  - (b) Small hive beetle (Aethina tumida); and
  - (c) Tropilaelaps mites (Tropilaelaps spp.);
- II.2. have been

(1)either [subjected to a temperature of - 12 °C or lower for at least 24 hours.]

(¹)or [in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance with processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7<sup>(12)</sup> as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

- $\rightarrow \text{``Nature of commodity'': means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen used in beekeeping;}$
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11.99.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

## Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature



## CHAPTER 14(A)

## Model health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UNTRY				!	Model health certificate to the EU			
1.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address			Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference			
				Central Competent Authority	QR CODE			
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	QKCODE			
1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible for the cor Name	signment			
	Address		4	Address				
	Country	ISO country code	$\mathcal{A}$	Country	ISO country code			
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code			
1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination				
	Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No			
1.7 1.8 1.11	Address			Address				
	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code			
1.13	I.15 Means of transport		1.14 Date and time of departure   1.16 Entry Border Control Post					
1.15								
			1.17	Accompanying documents				
	Railway R	oad vehicle	#	Туре	Code			
	Identification		A	Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code			
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen			
1.19	Container number/Se Container No	eal number	Seal N	0				
1.20	Certified as or for							
	Technical use	Organic fertilisers and soi improvers	<u>I</u>	<u>Pharmaceutical use</u>				
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market				
	Third country	ISO country code	1.23	For re-entry				

I

1.24	Total number of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consig	nment	•		•	
CN code	Species	Approval or regist number of plant/establishme		<u>Category</u>		Batch No



COUN	ITRY				Certificate model FAT DERIVATIVES
	II. Health infor	mation		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	II.1. cor II.2. cor II.3. hav	poly2009 of the Emmission Regulate the fat derivations of fat derivati	uropean Parliament and of the ation (EU) No 142/2011, and wes described above: atives that satisfy the health reatives intended for purposes of medical devices; I and stored in a plant approverticle 24 of Regulation (EC) If from rendered fats exclusive vatives are intended for uses of	equirements below; outside the feed chain, other t ed, validated and supervised No 1069/2009, in order to kil ely produced from the follow	than in cosmetics, by the competent authority in 1 pathogenic agents; ing materials: than in organic fertilisers, soil
		t	(i) specified risk material; (ii) entire bodies or parts of of disposal;] - animal by-products which h	nave been derived from anima in Article 1 (2)(d) of Directiv	rified risk material at the time als which have been submitted by 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c)
ation	(1)a	and/or [ C	- animal by-products contain contaminants listed in Group . EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plar a) and (b) of Annex I to Com	ing residues of other substant A (2) of Annex I to Commiss at protection products and bic mission Delegated Regulatio levels laid down by Union le	ion Delegated Regulation ocides listed in Group A (3) on (EU) 2022/1644, if such
Part II: Certification	the ma	case the fat derive feed chain, other terials:	vatives are intended for use in er than in cosmetics, pharmac - animal by-products contain plocides and veterinary medic	Member State of importation; a organic fertilisers or soil im reuticals and medical devices ing residues of authorised platinal products or contaminant islation or, in the absence the	provers or other uses outside t, the following Category 2 ant protection products, as exceeding the permitted
	(1)a	and/or [ t and/or [ F	Member State of entry into the products of animal origin we the presence of foreign bode animals and parts of animal Regulation (EC) No 1069/200	<mark>e Union</mark> ;] hich have been declared unfi	it for human consumption due o in Articles 8 and 10 of slaughtered or killed for
	(1)6	either [ a 1 and/or [	- carcases and parts of anima nimals killed, and which are egislation, but are not intended - carcases and the following	Is slaughtered or, in the case fit for human consumption in ed for human consumption for parts originating either from a case and wars considered fit for	n accordance with Union or commercial reasons;] animals that have been
		C	consumption following an antiminals from game killed for  (i) carcases or bodies and consumption in according signs of disease community (iii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, include	parts of animals which are related with Union legislation,	es and the following parts of dance with Union legislation: ejected as unfit for human but which did not show any thereof, horns and feet,

ating an offic	cial position o	f the Commission
		(v) feathers;]
(1)	and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through
		blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a
		slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption
		following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]
(1)	and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human
		consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]
(1)	and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which
		are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to
		problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to
		public or animal health arises;]
(1)	and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-
		products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial
		reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
(1)	and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from
		live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product
		to humans or animals;]
(1)	and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show
		any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
(1)	and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments
		manufacturing products for human consumption;]
(1)	and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of
		disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
		(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
		1. hatchery by-products,
		2. eggs,
		3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
		(ii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
II.5. in	case of fat deri	vatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point 11.4.1 and point II.4.2:
(a)	TOTOLOGICA.	produced using the following methods:
	( <sup>2</sup> )either	[transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate
	· ·	pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters)]
	(2)or	[saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):
		(¹)either [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]
4		(¹)or [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]]
	(2) <i>or</i>	[hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]
(b)	) are package	ed in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken
	to prevent i	ts contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL

- (b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken
  to prevent its contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL
  CONSUMPTION";
- II.6. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accordance with one of the processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7](1) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction

with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part l

Box reference 1.6 "Operator responsible for the consignment" in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

Box reference 1.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference 1.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference 1.27 "Description of the consignment"

- → "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;
- → "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.
- $\rightarrow$  Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.08 or 15.16.
- → "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

#### Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signatu

## CHAPTER 14(B)

## Model health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN.	TRY					Model health certificate to the EU		
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority			
Ī	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the Name	consignment		
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code	A	Country	ISO country code		
ŀ	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
f	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
ŀ	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No		
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ī	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure			
	I.15 Means of transport		I.16 Entry Border Control Post					
		Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents			
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code		
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code		
				4	Commercial document referen			
	I.18	Transport conditions	S Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0			
ı	1.20	Certified as or for						
		Feedstuff	Technical use					
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

I

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species Nature of commo	dity	Approval or Ci registration number of plant/establishment	ategory	Batch No
15.16.10					



COUN	ITRY				Certifica	ite model I	FAT DERIVATIVES FOR FEED			
	II. Health in	formation			II.a Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference			
	II.1	1069/2009 Commission that the fat	of the on Reg deriva	e European Parliament and	are that I have read and un of the Council and in part and in particular Annex XIV, requirements below;	icular Aı	rticle 10 thereof, and			
	II.2	consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;								
	II.3				oved, validated and supervised No 1069/2009, in order to k	-				
	II.4 have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following Category									
		(1)either	[-	animals killed, and which	als slaughtered or, in the car are fit for human consumpt aded for human consumption	ion in ac	cordance with Union			
		( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[-	slaughtered in a slaughter consumption following an a animals from game killed for (i) carcases or bodies an consumption in according	g parts originating either factories and were considered ante-mortem inspection or boor human consumption in accord parts of animals which are dance with Union legislation nunicable to humans or anim	fit for dies and ordance v re rejecte n, but wh	slaughter for human the following parts of with Union legislation: ed as unfit for human			
Part II: Certification				including the phalar	cluding trimmings and split ages and the carpus and ranimals, other than ruminants	netacarpı				
ē				(v) feathers;]						
Part II:		(¹)and/or	[-	to humans or animals obta	not show any signs of disease ained from animals other the buse after having been consider an ante-mortem inspection	an rumi ered fit fo	nants that have been or slaughter for human			
		(1)and/or	[-	ISS. VANCOUS.	g from the production of greased bone, greaves and					
		(1)and/or	[-	products of animal origin, on no longer intended for hum	or foodstuffs containing production of comments of the comment of	ial reaso	ns or due to problems			
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[-	products or derived product	of animal origin, or feeding is, which are no longer intend of manufacturing or packagir nimal health arises;]	led for fe	eeding for commercial			
		(1)and/or	[-		ers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and signs of any disease commun		0			
		(1)and/or	[-	*	of such animals, except sea nunicable to humans or anima		s, which did not show			
		(1)and/or	[-	animal by-products from a manufacturing products for	equatic animals originating human consumption;]	from pla	nts or establishments			
		(1)and/or	[-		nating from animals which di material to humans or anima		w any signs of disease			

- (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
- (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
  - 1. hatchery by-products,
  - 2. eggs,
  - 3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
- (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5 are packaged in new containers or in containers which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination.

#### Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishmen.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

## CHAPTER 15

## Model health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY						Model h	ealth certificate to the EU
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	e	I.2a	IMSOC reference
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central Competent	Authority		QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent A	ithority		QI CODE
f	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsib	le for the co	nsignme	nt
		Name			Name			
		Address		4	Address			
•		Country	ISO country code	$\mathcal{A}$	Country			ISO country code
Ī	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destinat	ion		ISO country code
İ	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	on		Code
Ī	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination		7	4
-		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name		4	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code		Country			ISO country code
ı	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of de	parture		
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	Entry Border Contro	ol Post		
		Aircraft	/essel	1.17	Accompanying docu	ıments		
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре		Cod	e
		Identification		4	Country		ISO	country code
				4	Commercial docume	ent reference	e	·
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled		F	ozen
	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0			
ı	1.20	Certified as or for						
		Feedstuff	Technical use					
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal mark	et		

1.24	Total number of page	ckages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consi	gnment				
CN code	Species	Approval or registra number of plant/establishmer		Category		Batch No



	an official position of the commission		
COUNTRY			Certificate model EGG BY-PRODUCTS
II. He	alth information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
vete	Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, meet Union standards on residues of substances the of the product or make its use as feed dangerous of the end product was:  (¹)either [packed in new or sterilised bags,] (¹)or [transported in bulk in containers or of disinfected with a disinfectant approved and which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUI the end product was stored in enclosed storage; 0 the product has undergone all precautions to avoid	If the Council and in partic in particular Chapter I of Annea in particular Chapter I of Annea in particular Chapter I of Annea in particular Chapter I of Annea in particular Chapter I of Annea in particular Chapter I of Annea in order to kill pathogenic age in e following animal by-produproduction of products of animommercial reasons or due to a which no risk to public or a from terrestrial animals white trial to humans or animals:	by the competent authority in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 nts; led for human consumption; mal origin, which are no longer problems of manufacturing or nimal health arise; led did not show any signs of the products comply with the ation (EU) No 142/2011; gulation (EC) No 853/2004; nediately prior to dispatch and the organoleptic characteristics were thoroughly cleaned and before use, lenic agents after treatment.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference 1.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference 1.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

#### Part II

- Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.
- Where:
  - n = number of samples to be tested;
    - m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
    - M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
    - c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Official veterinarian			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	

## CHAPTER 16

## **Model declaration**

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for import into the European Union

JO14	TRY				Model Declaration to the EU
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter	1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name			
		Address	1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		Country ISO country co	de I.4	Local Competent Authority	
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name	1.6	Operator responsible for the con Name	nsignment
rait I. Description of consignment		Address		Address	
186		Country ISO country co	de	Country	ISO country code
3	1.7	Country of origin ISO country co	de <b>I.9</b>	Country of destination	ISO country code
5	1.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination	Code
5	I.11	Place of dispatch	1.12	Place of destination	
-		Name Registration/Approval N	lo	Name	Registration/Approval No
i esc		Address		Address	
		Country ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
	I.13	Place of loading	1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	Means of transport	1.16	Entry Border Control Post	
		Aircraft Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway Road vehicle		Туре	Code
	4	Identification		Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code
	1.18	Transport conditions Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
ŀ	I.19	Container number/Seal number			
L		Container No	Seal N	lo	
L	1.20	Certified as or for			
		Technical use			
	1.21	For transit	1.22	For internal market	

I

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Approval or r number of plant/establis	-	Category		Batch No



COUN	TRY	Model <del>claration</del> declaratio	<u>n</u> BONE, HORNS AND HOOVES NO FERT	DT FOR LISERS
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference	
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned, declare that the following products:  (¹)either [- bones and bone products (excluding bo (¹)or [- horns and horn products (excluding hor looves and hoof products (excluding hor are intended to be imported by me into the Uniany stage for any use in food, feed material, directly for the purpose of further processing of Name:	one meal);] orn meal);] nion, and I declare that these organic fertilisers or soil for treatment to:  not contain and is not derive 199/2001 of the European Hones of bovine, ovine or cap on health entry document (Cullementing Regulation (EU)  the border control post in the European Union: the consignment until it reduced use: any use other the call use: any use other the	e products will not be diver improvers and will be considered from specified risk mater Parliament and of the Countrie animals.  CHED) provided for in Article 10 No 2019/1715.	rial as cil or cle 40
	A			Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) + Brødtekst (Calibri),
	Part II:			11 pkt, Engelsk (Irland)
	(1) Delete as appropriate			
	The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour	r to that of the printing.		
	The importer			
	Name (in capital letters)			
	Date	Address		

Place Signature



## CHAPTER 17

## Model health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass and processed guano from bats intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EL
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		Name				
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	Q, CODE
Ī	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the o	onsignment
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code
ŀ	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code
t	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code
ŀ	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination	
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No
		Address			Address	
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code
	I.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date and time of departure	
	1.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>	
		Aircraft	Vessel	1.17	Accompanying documents	
		Railway	Road vehicle		Туре	Code
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code
				4	Commercial document referen	
Ī	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen
Ī	I.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N	0	
f	1.20	Certified as or for	AP AP			
		Technical use				
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	

1.24	Total numbe	r of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of	of consignment				
CN code	Species	Nature of comm	odity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category	



Certificate model PROCESSED MANURE II. Health information Certificate reference II.a IMSOC reference I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above: II 1 come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plant approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; II.2(1) [have been subjected to: [a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or [in the case of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and processed guano from bats an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as II 3 (a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product); free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based on the aerobic count: less than 1 000 cfu per gram of treated product); and have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation;

II.4. are not urine hunting lures derived from cervids;

II.5. are securely enclosed in:

- (a) well-sealed and insulated containers, or
- (b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

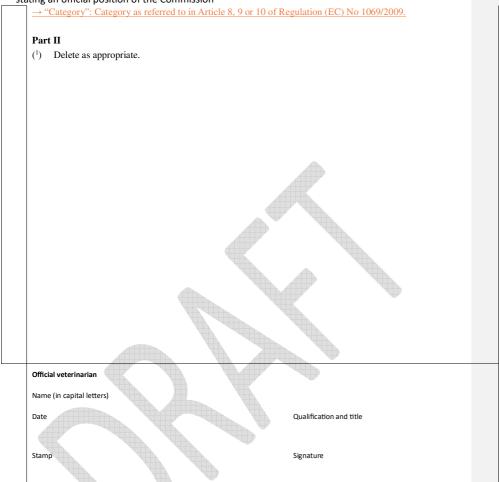
Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"  $\rightarrow$  "Nature of commodity": enter if processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass or processed guano from bats.

206

Part II: Certification



## CHAPTER 18

## Model health certificate

For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

JNTRY					Model health certificate to the E		
1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
	Name Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	Q// CODE		
1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible for the co	nsignment		
	Address		1	Address			
	Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
	Name R	egistration/Approval No	la.	Name	Registration/Approval No		
	Address			Address			
	Country IS	O country code		Country	ISO country code		
1.13	Total Control of the		I.14 Date and time of departure				
1.15			I.16 Entry Border Control Post				
	Aircraft Vess	sel	1.17	Accompanying documents			
	Railway Pos	A. A.			Code		
	Noai	d vehicle	1	Type			
	Identification			Country Commercial document reference	ISO country code		
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
1.19	Container number/Seal Container No	number	Seal N	)			
1.20	Certified as or for	44 49					
	Further processing	Technical use		Organic fertilisers and soil			
				improvers			
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

I

1.24	Total number of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consig	nment				
CN code 05.07	Species	Approval or regis number of plant/establishm		Manufacturing ( plant	Category	Batch No
				A		



COUN	ITRY						Certificate model BONE, H	ORNS AND HO	OVES FOR FERT	ILISERS	
	II. Health	information	1			II.a	Certificate reference	II.b IN	ASOC reference		
	П.1.	(1)either [that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption;] (1)or [that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to									
	II.2.	animals;] horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;									
	II.3.	horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;									
	II.4.										
	II.5.	the horns were pac		lucts, excl	uding horn mea	al, and	hooves and hoof produ	icts, excludi	ing hoof mea	l,	
		(1)either	[in new packa								
_		(¹)or	[in vehicles competent au		containers disin	fected	prior to loading usin	g a produc	t approved b	y the	
rtificatio	and the packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the anin labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the establishment of destination.  (¹)[II.6. The horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products described above										
S :	(1)[II.6. The horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal									al	
art	described above  (1) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]										
-											
		(1) <i>or</i>	(1) either			<b>1</b> 00.	nimals and does not co				
	4		(·) etiner	continu	ously reared an	d slau	naterials other than thos ghtered in a country or lance with Commission	region class	sified as posir	ng a	
			( <sup>1</sup> ) <i>or</i>	[(a) sp	pecified risk ma	aterial	as defined in point 1 of ropean Parliament and	Annex V to	Regulation (		
				re ne	aprine animals, cared and slaug egligible BSE r	excep htered risk in	I meat obtained from be t from those animals th in a country or region of accordance with Decisi genous BSE case,	at were born classified as	n, continuous posing a		
				(c) an ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca ca	nimal by-produ aprine animals entral nervous t atroduced into t ranial cavity, ex and slaughtered	ct or d which issue t he cra acept fo in a co	erived product obtained have been killed, after by means of an elongate nial cavity, or by means or those animals that we nuntry or region classifian Decision 2007/453/EO	stunning, by ed rod-shape of gas inje ere born, co ed as posing	y laceration o ed instrument cted into the ontinuously re	t eared	
	Notes										

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

#### Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": Nature of commodity.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

- (1) Delete as appropriate.
- (2) Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves, hoof products.

Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date	Qualification and title	e
Stamp	Signature	

## CHAPTER 19

## Model health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for import into the European Union

UN	TRY					Model health certificate to the EL		
	l.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority	Qi CODE		
İ	1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the c	onsignment		
		Name			Name			
		Address		4	Address			
)		Country	ISO country code	$\mathcal{A}$	Country	ISO country code		
	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code		
Ī	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code		
ı	I.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination			
		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name	Registration/Approval No		
		Address			Address			
		Country	ISO country code		Country	ISO country code		
Ī	1.13	Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure				
	I.15	Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control Post</b>			
		Aircraft Vessel		1.17	Accompanying documents			
		Railway	Road vehicle	-	Туре	Code		
		Identification		4	Country	ISO country code		
				4	Commercial document referen			
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/S	eal number	Seal N				
f	1.20	Certified as or for		ocu	•			
		Technical use						
-	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market			

I

1.24	Total number of page	ckages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment					
CN code 35.03	Species	Approval or registra number of plant/establishmen		<u>Category</u>		Batch No



COUNTRY

Certificate model PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference

II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:

- II.1. consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;
- II.2. has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for import into the European Union;
- II.3. has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category
- II.4. has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;
- II.5. has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is:
  - (3)either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009(1);
  - (3)or subjected to:
    - (i) treatment with acid for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds; or
    - (ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds.
- II.6. has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.

## Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

## Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": Identification of container/seal number: only where applicable. Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

## Part II

(1) Pressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

## "Reduction

If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily, and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

## Time, temperature and pressure

- 2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.
- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems."
- (2) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date		Qualification and title
Stamp		Signature

## CHAPTER 20

## **Model declaration**

Declaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

					Model declaration to the EL	
1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
	Name					
	Address		1.3	Central Competent Authority		
					QR CODE	
	Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Authority		
1.5	Consignee/Importer		1.6	Operator responsible for the	consignment	
	Name			Name		
	Address			Address		
	Country	ISO country code	4	Country	ISO country code	
1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	ISO country code	
1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region of destination	Code	
1.11	Place of dispatch	47	1.12	Place of destination		
	Name Re	egistration/Approval No	4	Name	Registration/Approval No	
	Address		h.	Address		
	7 Iddi Coo	+		/ Idailess		
	Country	O country code	w	Country	ISO country code	
1.13			I.14 Date and time of departure			
1.15			I.16 Entry Border Control Post			
			1.17	Accompanying documents		
4		4		<b>W</b>		
		l vehicle		Туре	Code	
4	Identification			Country	ISO country code	
1.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Commercial document refere Chilled	Frozen	
1.19	VEX.045.045.035.	A MARKA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN		Crimed	Frozeii	
1.15	Container number/Seal number Container No			)		
1.20	Certified as or for					
	Technical use					
1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market		

I

1.24	Total number of pac	kages	1.25	Total quantity		1.26	Total net weight/gro (kg)	ss weight
1.27	Description of consig	nment	•					
CN code	Species	Approval or registed number of plant/establishme		Manufacturing plant	Categ	gory		Batch No



Health Information	COUN	ITRY	'	of the commission		Model d	eclaratio	n INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS
me into the Union and satisfies the definition provided for in point 35 of Annex I of Commiss Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1)a</sup> , and in particular that:  II.1 it is intended for the manufacture of:  ('petither		II. Health in	formation		II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
(*)either [- medicinal products.] (*)and/or [- veterinary medicinal products.] (*)and/or [- medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes.] (*)and/or [- active implantable medical devices.] (*)and/or [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes.] (*)and/or [- laboratory reagents.] (*)and/or [- laboratory reagents.] (*)and/or [- cosmetic products;]  II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qua the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes active implantable med devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic product accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (*)either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC at Article 2 (c) of Commiss Delegated Regulation [11, 2019/2999]  (*)and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profinaments of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption for commercial reasons.]  (*)and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterbouse and were considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show signs of disease communicable to humans or animals.  (i) heads of populty;  (ii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including heads and parts of animals which ar			me into the U Regulation (E	Union and satisfies the definited U) No 142/2011 <sup>(1a)</sup> , and in partic	ion pr	ovided for in point 3:		
10   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		II.1						
1.2   It is design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to quate the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical exceordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (1) either			`.'			. 1		
(*)and/or [- active implantable medical devices,] (*)and/or [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,] (*)and/or [- laboratory reagents,] (*)and/or [- cosmetic products;]  II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to quather material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, weterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medicevices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic product accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (*)either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c. ) of Commiss Delegated Regulation IEU 2019/2090.]  (*)and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profession, and the following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation (ii) heads of poultry;  (ii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughter from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughter from an animals ot				•	_		1	
(*)and/or [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,] (*)and/or [- laboratory reagents,] (*)and/or [- cosmetic products;]  III.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to quathe material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic products accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (*)either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (*) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU 2019/2093).  (*)and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (*) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU 2019/2093).  (*)and/or [- carcases and he following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show signs of disease communicable to humans or animals; (i) heads of poultry; (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for bludy the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be				-		7 1 1	ses,j	
(1) and/or [- laboratory reagents,] (1) and/or [- cosmetic products:]  II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to quather material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medidevices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic products accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (1) either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/E/C or Article 2 (e) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (E1) 2019/2000.  (1) and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profine the provided of the provided for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (1) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterfouse after having been considered firso faulty the product			1.7	-			d veteri	nary nurnoses 1
II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qua the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic product accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (¹) either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (e) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2000.  (¹) and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profit of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Uniclegislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons; [¹) and consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a						devices for medicar an	d veteri	mary purposes,
II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to quathe material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, weterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical cardial evices in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic products accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  [1.3 it has been derived from:  [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (e) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090.  [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or pot animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption for commercial reasons;]  [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption for commercial reasons;]  [- carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislatic.  (1) and/or  [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through the production of products intended			1.7					
the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact the requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterin medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic product accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents; it has been derived from:  (1) either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC br Article 2 (e) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2909.  (1) and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or prof animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons; [1] carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (i) heads of poultry;  (ii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;  (i) and/or  [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughter/house after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislatic (1) and/or  [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due which are no longer intended for huma		II.2	1.7		stage	s have been sufficiently	compl	eted in order to qualify
(1)either [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatm as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090.  (1) and/or [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or profined of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Unlegislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons; [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers; [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislatic (1) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from lik processing; [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk			the material d requires furth make it suita medicinal pro devices, in vir	lirectly or as a component of a per manufacturing or transforma- ble for placing on the market oducts, medical devices for me tro diagnostic medical devices f	oroducation s or pu dical or me	et intended for that pur such as mixing, coating atting into service as a and veterinary purpose dical and veterinary pu	pose, ex g, assen nedicina es, activ rposes o	scept for the fact that it inbling or packaging to al products, veterinary is implantable medical for cosmetic products in
as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commiss Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090.  [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or professional profess		II.3	it has been de	rived from:	₩		1	
consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislatic (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹) and/or  [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable throughout the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹) and/or  [- animal sunghterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislatic (¹) and/or  [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (¹) and/or  [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk	tion		(¹)either	as defined in Article 1(2)(d) or	f Cour	ncil Directive 96/22/EC		
consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislatic (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹) and/or  [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable throughout the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹) and/or  [- animal sunghterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislatic (¹) and/or  [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (¹) and/or  [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk	l: Certifical		(1)and/or	[- carcases and parts of of animals killed, and which	anim are f	als slaughtered or, in th	ion in a	accordance with Union
consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includ the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]  (¹)and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable throe blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislatic (¹)and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal	Part		(¹)and/or	slaughtered in a slaughterh consumption following an ar	ouse ite-mo	and were considered ortem inspection or boo	fit for lies and	slaughter for human the following parts of
the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones animals other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles; (v) feathers;]  (¹)and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk				consumption in accord	ance	with Union legislation,	, but w	
(*) feathers;]  (1) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for humans or animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (1) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk				the phalanges and the ca animals other than rum	arpus	and metacarpus bones,		
(¹)and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation (¹)and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]  (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk								
(¹)and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hun consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge fr milk processing;]  (¹)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foodstuffs containing products or foo			( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	[- blood of animals whi blood to humans or animals	obtain	ed from animals other	than ru	minants that have been
consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge fr milk processing;]  (1)and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk				consumption following an an	te-moi	rtem inspection in accor	rdance v	with Union legislation;]
which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk			( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	consumption, including degre	_			
public or animal health arise;]			( <sup>1</sup> )and/or	which are no longer intended problems of manufacturing of	for h	uman consumption for	comme	ercial reasons or due to

310	iting an on	•	of the commission
		(¹)and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by- products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
		(1)and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
		(1)and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
		(1)and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
		(1)and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:
			(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
			(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:
			1. hatchery by-products,
			2. eggs,
			3. egg by-products, including egg shells;
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
		(1)and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
		(1)and/or	[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
		(1)and/or	[- products derived from or generated by:
			- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals,
			- aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals,
	4		animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
		(1)and/or	[- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Article 8 or Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
			(i) that died other than by being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;
			(ii) foetuses;
		***	(iii) oocytes, embryos and semen which are not destined for breeding purposes; and
			(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]
		(1)and/or	[- animal by-products other than Category 1 material or Category 3 material;]
	II.4	PRODUCTS	kaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE
		MEDICAL A	LE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC DNLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the Union for any other use;
	II.5		ent will be transported directly to the place of destination as indicated under point I.12 of
	11. J	this declaratio	n, that is:
		medical d	shment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, evices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
		products,	which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1009/2009,

 an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they shall only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the preceding indent of this point.

#### Notes:

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

#### Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/632.

 $\rightarrow$  "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

#### Part II:

Delete as appropriate.

The importer			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Address	
Place		Signature	

# CHAPTER 21

### Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union

OUI	NTRY						M	odel declaration to the El
	1.1	Consignor/Exporter		1.2	Certifica	ate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference
		Name						
		Address		1.3	Central	Competent Authority		QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	e <b>1.4</b>	Local Co	ompetent Authority		QRCODE
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operate Name	or responsible for the co	nsignme	nt
ment		Address			Address			
nsign		Country	ISO country code	e	Country			ISO country code
8	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	e <b>I.9</b>	Country	of destination		ISO country code
φ	1.8	Region of origin	Code	1.10	Region	of destination		Code
o	1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of	destination		
Ē		Name	Registration/Approval No	)	Name		A	Registration/Approval No
Descr		Address			Address			
Part I: Description of consignment		Country	ISO country code		Country	,		ISO country code
	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	Date an	d time of departure		
	1.15	I.15 Means of transport		1.16	I.16 Entry Border Control Post			
		Aircraft V	essel	1.17	Accomp	panying documents		
		Railway R	oad vehicle		Type		Coc	e
		Identification		4	Country	,	ISO	country code
					Comme	rcial document reference	e	·
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		4	Chilled	F	rozen
	1.19	Container number/Se Container No	eal number	Seal N	0			
	1.20	Certified as or for						
		Technical use						
			_					
	I.21	For transit	-	1.22	For in	ternal market		

I

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	1.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
1.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	commodity nu	roval or registration ber of t/establishment	<del>Sex</del>		
	Unprocessed wool				



COUN	TRY		Declaration model UNTREATED WOOL ARTICLE 25(2)(e) R142/2011				
	II. Health	information	II.a	Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference		
Part II: Certification	control consign	I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated we those of the porcine species: at least 21 days before the date of entry into the in a third country or region thereof as listed in 1 Regulation (EU) No 2021/404 from which the ewithout supplementary guarantees mentioned the of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarafrom animals kept in the third country or region disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from with the requirements for minimum periods of listed in Part 1 and Part 3 of Annex IV to Committed aration is only for veterinary purposes and has a post and must be issued in at least one of the ament first enters the Union and in at least one of the committed are appropriate.  The signature must be in colour different to that	Unio isted antry y the rein in there is sheep disea in issio to accial it addresses decided as the control of t	n; in Part 1 of Annex XIII into the Union of fresh i and authorised for impo is A and F mentioned the eof referred to in point of and goats, of sheep pease freedom and as regan Delegated Regulation company the consignment of the Memilal language	to Commission Implement to Commission Implement to fruminants is permits into the Union of fresh in the Union of fresh in the Union of fresh in the Union of fresh in the Union of fresh in the Union of the Union of the American (EU) 2020/692.  The sent until it reaches the bother State through which	nting nitted meat nouth lance ation	
	Name (in Date	orter capital letters)		Address Signature			

# CHAPTER 22

### **Model declaration**

Declaration by the importer of used cooking oil intended for import to or transit through the European Union

cou	NTRY						Model declaration to the El
	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name		1.2	Certificate reference	1.2	a IMSOC reference
		Address		1.3	Central Competent A	uthority	QR CODE
		Country	ISO country code	1.4	Local Competent Aut	hority	4
	1.5	Consignee/Importer Name		1.6	Operator responsible Name	for the consign	ment
ment		Address			Address		
nsign		Country	ISO country code		Country		ISO country code
8	1.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	1.9	Country of destination	on	ISO country code
ð	1.8	Region of origin	Code	I.10	Region of destination	1	Code
ö	1.11	Place of dispatch		1.12	Place of destination		
Ϊ		Name	Registration/Approval No		Name		Registration/Approval No
Descr		Address			Address		
Part I: Description of consignment		Country	ISO country code		Country		ISO country code
	1.13	Place of loading		1.14	I.14 Date and time of departure		
	I.15 Means of transport		1.16	<b>Entry Border Control</b>	Post		
		Aircraft Vessel		1.17	Accompanying docum	ments	
		Railway	Road vehicle	40	Туре		Code
		Identification		4	Country		ISO country code
		4		<u> </u>	Commercial documer	nt reference	
	I.18	Transport conditions	ID. VEHILLE,		Chilled		Frozen
	1.19	Container number/S Container No	eal number	Seal N			
	1.20	Certified as or for		Seal IV	0		
		Technical use					
	1.21	For transit		1.22	For internal market	t	

1.24	Total number of packages	1.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net	weight/gross weight
1.27	Description of consignment			·	
CN code	Nature of commodity number of plant/establi Used Cooking Oil of Category 3	_	Category <mark>-inal</mark> Consumed	Type of packaging	Quantity



COUN	ITRY				Declaration model (	UCO			
	II. Hea	lth informat	ion	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference				
	DECL	ARATION							
	II.1		signed, declare that that the feeding of used cooking oil	or products derived thereof t	to farmed animals is prohibi	ited			
	11.1		ice with Article 11(1), point (b), of R			ittu			
	II.2	1069/2009 non-oil ele	cooking oil of Category 3 material of this consignment was filtered between, including water and solid pand solid particles of not more than 10	fore shipment, or has undergorticles of more than 6 mm, to	one a physical separation fro reach a combined amount	om			
	II.3	monitored i	nts have been made to ensure that the in accordance with Commission Delry into the European Union	legated Regulation (EU) 2019	9/1666 from the border con	trol			
		<sup>(1)</sup> either	[directly to the plant at the place of point (a), of Regulation (EC) No. 1	1017 * * NOTOTO,					
Part II: Certification		<sup>(1)</sup> or	[directly to a plant carrying oleocl 23(1), point (a), of Regulation (EO		in accordance with Article				
		$^{(1)}or$	to						
Part II: Ce		<sup>(1)</sup> either	[a plant carrying intermediate acti 24(1), points (h), of Regulation (E storage of used cooking oil.]]						
		<sup>(1)</sup> and/or	[a storage plant approved in accor 1069/2009 for the storage of used		nt (i), of Regulation (EC) N	o			
	Notes:								
	control	post and m	only for veterinary purposes and has ust be issued in at least one offi uters the Union and in at least one o	icial language of the Mem	ber State through which				
	Part I:								
	20000	ference I.27 "	Description of consignment"						
	→ "CN	l code": 1518	00 95 or 3825 10 00.						
	_	Williams.	ate the total gross and net weight in	· ·	<0.0000				
	→ "Ca	tegory : Cate	gory as referred to in Article 8, 9 or	10 of Regulation (EC) No 10	<u>69/2009.</u>				
		elete as appro	priate.  nust be in colour different to that of t	he printing.					
	The imp	orter							
	Name (ir	capital letters)							
	Date			Address					
	Place			Signature					

(1314) Annex XVI to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 is replaced by the following

#### 'ANNEX XVI

# VALIDATION PROCEDURES, LIST OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS; AND STANDARD FORMAT

#### CHAPTER I

### VALIDATION PROCEDURES

- 1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:
  - (a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;
  - (b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;
  - (c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and
  - (d) the achievement of the following requirements:
    - particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;
    - (ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.
- 2. In the case of a batch pressure system:
  - (a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;
  - the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;
  - (c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams. At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.
- 3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:
  - (a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;
  - (b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees. Accurate measurement and control of the

material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

- (i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);
- (ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);
- (iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or
- (iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

#### CHAPTER II

# LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

- 2. Format for national websites
  - (a) Each Member State shall provide the TRACES database with information on their national list of establishments and plants in accordance with the technical specification for the listing of ABP establishments and plants.
- The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of the master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

# CHAPTER III

# STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN AUTHORISATIONS IN INTRA-UNION TRADE

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are sta

Reference number: PAGE	ĺ
ating an official position of the Commission	
e preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as	

1/2

# APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE

	ATION (EC) No 1069/2009)
Name and address of applicant	Approval or registration number (2)
Name and address of place(s) of origin	Approval or registration number(s) (2)
Name and address of consignor <sup>(1)</sup>	Approval or registration number (2)
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s) $^{(3)}$	Approval or registration number(s) (3)
Animal by-products/derived products(4)	Intended use <sup>(4)</sup>
Category 1 material consisting of:	Disposal as a waste
	Processing
(nature of the material)	Combustion
Category 2 material consisting of:	Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants
(nature of the material)	Application to land
Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 1 material Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material	Transformation into biogas Composting For intermediate activities
Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material	Petfood <sup>(5)</sup> Production of biodiesel or other biofuels
Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material	For feeding to <sup>(6)</sup> :
Fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex I to Directive 2002/32/EC destined	For the manufacture of the following derived products <sup>(7)</sup> (2):
for detoxification in an approved	Destined for detoxification in an approved

Indicate the quantity of animal by-products/derived products (volume or mass)<sup>(2)(8)</sup>:

 $establishment^{(2)} \\$ 

establishment.

Reference number: PAGE 2/2

# APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)

· ·	
In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats:	Species of origin (information should correspond to the indication of species in
The materials have been processed according to the following method <sup>(9)</sup> :	<b>DOCOM/CD</b> <sup>(12)</sup> ):
The materials have been marked with GTH.	
In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification	, processing method:
I, the undersigned, declare that the above info	ormation is factually correct.
(Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone	e, fax (if applicable), e-mail)
Decision by the competent authority of the M	ember State of destination <sup>(10)</sup> :
The dispatch of the consignment is:	
refused.	
accepted.	
accepted subject to the application of pressur GTH marking.	re sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and
accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch <sup>(2)</sup> :	
This authorisation is valid until	(11)
(Date, stamp and signature of the competent auth	nority)
Notes:	
Complete the document in BLOCK capitals.  (1) Fill in, if consignor is different from applicant.	
(2) Fill in, if appropriate.	
the Local veterinary Unit(LVU) with all the detail	of destination, the applicant is responsible for providing ils of the various places of destination The size of the box ne number of multiple places of destination is subject to for the place(s) of destination.
(5) In the case of petfood produced with Category Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.	1 material, imported from third countries, referred to in
	tion (EC) No 1069/2009. ture of fur, organic fertilisers/soil improvers, taxidermy,
	mber of the transponder (microchip), if available, or the Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in

unique life number as defined in Article 2(o) of Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in the identification document.

(9) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

(10) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate.

(11) Insert date of expiration of authorisation.

(12) DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form / CD: commercial document